



## **Project Manual**

Project No. 14-02

Arlington Public Schools

---

# **ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL CHILLER PROJECT**

---

Arlington, Massachusetts

AWARDING AUTHORITY

**TOWN OF ARLINGTON**

acting through and by its

**TOWN MANAGER**

ENGINEER

**GRIFFITH & VARY, INC.**

12 Kendrick Road

Wareham, MA 02571

ARCHITECT

**DRUMMEY ROSANE ANDERSON, INC.**

235 Bear Hill Rd., 4<sup>th</sup> Floor

Waltham, MA 02451

January 22, 2014

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**BIDDING REQUIREMENTS, CONTRACT FORMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT**

Invitation for Bid  
Instructions to Bidders  
Bid Form  
Town of Arlington General Contract  
Consolidated General Conditions of the Contract for Construction  
Supplemental Statutory Conditions  
The Massachusetts Prevailing Wage Law

- Weekly Payroll Records Report and Statement of Compliance
- MA Weekly Certified Payroll Report Form
- Prevailing Wage Rates

CORI Request Form  
Arlington High School 2013-2014 Academic Calendar

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

Section 01010	Summary of Work
Section 01040	Coordination
Section 01045	Cutting and Patching
Section 01055	Selective Demolition
Section 01060	Regulatory Requirements
Section 01200	Project Meetings
Section 01300	Submittals
Section 01500	Temporary Construction Facilities
Section 01600	Material and Equipment
Section 01700	Contract Close-out

**DIVISIONS 2 – 6**

[Not Used]

**DIVISION 7 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION**

Section 07840	Firestopping
Section 07920	Joint Sealants

**DIVISIONS 8 – 14**

[Not Used]

**DIVISION 15**

Section 15500	Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning
---------------	---

**DIVISION 16**

[Not Used]

**DRAWINGS**

ME-1	Mechanical Legend, Details & Schedules
ME-2	Mechanical Room & Site Part Plan, Chilled Water Flow Diagram
E-1	Electrical, Mechanical Rooms & Site Part Plan

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

END OF SECTION

\*\*\*

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

INVITATION FOR BID

Sealed Bids for construction of:

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

in accordance with Contract Documents prepared by:

Griffth & Vary, Inc.  
12 Kendrick Rd.  
Wareham, MA 02571

hereinafter called the Engineer; and

Drummey Rosane Anderson, Inc.  
235 Bear Hill Rd., 4<sup>th</sup> Fl.  
Waltham, MA 02451

hereinafter called the Architect; will be received by:

Town of Arlington  
acting by and thorough its  
Town Manager

hereinafter called the "Awarding Authority" or "Owner" at:

Purchasing Department  
Town Hall Annex  
730 Massachusetts Ave.  
Arlington, MA 02476  
Attention: Town Manager Mr. Adam W. Chapdelaine

Bidding procedures and award of the Contract shall be in accordance with the provisions of Commonwealth of Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 30, Section 39M as amended and Chapter 149, Sections 44A through 44L inclusive, including all current amendments, and the guidelines established by the Deputy Commissioner of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts Division of Capital Asset Management (DCAM). Each Bidder must be certified by DCAM for the category of "HVAC" and dollar amount of this Project.

Contractors desiring to bid on the Project should apply for certification by contacting DCAM, Office of Contract Administration, One Ashburton Place, Boston, MA 02108; Telephone (617) 727-9446. Each Bidder must submit a copy of the **DCAM Certificate of Eligibility** showing that it is eligible to bid on the project. Each Bidder must also submit a **DCAM Update Statement** with his bid.

Bids shall be received by the Awarding Authority at the address listed above, no later than

**11:00 AM, local legal time, February 11, 2014**

at which time and place they will be publicly opened and forthwith read aloud. Any bid received after the time and date specified will not be considered.

A **Bid Deposit** in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Bid amount shall be submitted with each Bid. Bid deposit shall be in the form of certified check, Treasurer or Cashier's check issued by a responsible bank or trust company payable to Town of Arlington; or a bid bond (a) in a form satisfactory to the Awarding Authority, (b) with a surety company qualified to do business in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

(c) conditioned upon faithful performance by the principal of the agreements contained in the Bid. Return of bid deposits will be in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Massachusetts General Laws.

The Awarding Authority will reject Bids when required to do so by the above-referenced General Laws. In addition, the Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive any informality in bidding and to reject any and all Bids if it deems it to be in the public interest to do so. Furthermore, the Awarding Authority reserves the right to reject any bid if it determines that such bid does not represent the bid of a person competent to perform the work as specified or if less than three bids are received or if bid prices are not acceptable without further competition.

The successful Bidder will be required to furnish a Performance Bond and Payment Bond, each in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price. The cost of such bonds shall be included in the bid price. Such bonds shall be of a surety company qualified to do business under the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

One set of Contract Documents may be obtained by each Bidder from the office of the Architect, located at 235 Bear Hill Rd. 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Waltham, MA 02451, during normal business hours (9:00 AM to 5:00 PM) Monday through Friday, beginning after 2:00 PM on January 22, 2014 on payment of check or money order of \$100.00 per set, payable to **Town of Arlington**. Deposit will be refunded upon return of complete sets of Contract Documents to the office of Architect in good condition within fourteen (14) days after opening of the bids. Otherwise, the deposit will be retained by the Awarding Authority. Bidders requesting Bid Documents to be mailed shall include an additional separate non-refundable check of \$20 (\$30 international) for each set, payable to **Drummeys Rosane Anderson, Inc.** for packaging and handling. Contract Documents may also be examined during regular office hours at the Architect's office free of charge.

The Awarding Authority is exempt from sales and federal excise tax to the extent permitted under law. Bidders should not include such taxes in figuring or in references to any bid.

A **pre-bid site visit** will be held by the Awarding Authority at 4:00 PM, local legal time, on January 30, 2014 at the Arlington Peirce School Mechanical Room, 85 Park Ave. Ext, Arlington, MA 02474. All bidders are invited to attend.

Commonwealth of Massachusetts General Laws Section 149, Sections 44A through 44L and Chapter 30, Sections 39F through 39P, are incorporated herein by reference. Any inconsistency between the Invitation for Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Form, Conditions of the Contract, and any other Contract Documents and these statutes, or any other applicable statutes, bylaws, or regulations existing on the date on which the bids are to be received, shall not be grounds for invalidating the bidding procedures, but, where required by law, such statute, bylaw, or regulation shall be deemed to govern.

**TOWN OF ARLINGTON**  
acting through and by its  
**TOWN MANAGER**

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

**INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

**1.00 COMPLEMENTARY DOCUMENT**

- A. INVITATION FOR BID, included herewith, is complementary to this document and shall be carefully reviewed by bidders for specific instructions which are not repeated herein.

**2.00 STATUTES REGULATING COMPETITIVE BIDDING**

- A. Bidding procedures and award of the contract shall be in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 30, Section 39M and Chapter 149, Sections 44A through 44L inclusive, of the General Laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, including all current amendments.
- B. In the event of any discrepancy or inconsistency between the provisions of these Instructions to Bidders and Contract Documents and the above-mentioned statutes, the provisions of the above-mentioned statutes shall govern. In such event, the application of all remaining provisions not in conflict to any circumstance other than that in which the conflict occurs shall not be affected thereby.

**3.00 BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS**

- A. No individual or firm may submit a Bid unless it is DCAM-certified under the category of "HVAC" and the bid is accompanied by a CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY (Form CQ-7) issued by the Massachusetts Division of Capital Asset Management including a current DCAM UPDATE STATEMENT (Form CQ-3) on or before the time and date stipulated in the Invitation to Bid in accordance with the above-referenced General Laws.
- B. The Contractors' Update Statements are not public records and will not be open to public inspection.
- C. No individual or firm may submit a Bid unless it includes, in the Bid Form, a list of at least **three (3)** references of similar projects completed in the past **five (5)** years.

**4.00 INTERPRETATION OF DOCUMENTS: NOTIFICATION OF ERRORS**

- A. Interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents will be made by the Architect upon written request of any bidder, provided that such request is received by the Architect at least seven (7) days prior to date of applicable bid opening, and that the Architect considers such interpretation to be of sufficient importance. Oral or telephone interpretations will not generally be made, and if made, shall be strictly informal and not legally valid or binding.
- B. Architect's interpretations shall be in the form of Addenda to the Contract Documents.
- C. Bidders are urged to communicate all errors or discrepancies found in the Contract Documents to the Architect. Telephone calls pointing out any such errors or discrepancies will be taken by the Architect, but only for the purpose of receiving the information in order that it may be properly processed, and not for interpretation or clarification.

**5.00 EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SITE**

- A. Each Bidder shall carefully examine the Contract Documents to obtain a thorough understanding of the work of his bid in addition to work of related trades. In addition, each Bidder shall personally visit the site to become thoroughly acquainted with the conditions as they exist thereon.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- B. Failure of any Bidder to thoroughly examine the Contract Documents or to visit and examine the site shall in no way relieve the bidder of any obligation with respect to his/her bid or of any responsibility assigned the bidder under the Contract.
- C. Bidder acknowledges that the Bid is based upon the materials, equipment and systems required by the Contract Documents without exception. **By submitting this Bid, the Bidder further acknowledges that the Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all.** All Work mentioned or indicated in the Contract Documents shall be performed by the Contractor as part of the Work unless it is specifically indicated in the Contract Documents that such Work is to be done by others. Should the Drawings or the Specifications disagree in themselves or with each other, the Contractor shall provide the better quality or greater quantity of Work unless otherwise directed by written addendum to the Contract.

6.00 PRE-BID SITE VISIT

- A. Pre-bid site visit will be held at location and time stipulated in the INVITATION FOR BID.

7.00 MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

- A. Modifications of Bids will be permitted after submission of such bids provided clearly written, readily understandable instructions for same are received by the Awarding Authority in writing prior to time established for opening of such bids.
- B. No Bid may be withdrawn for a period of 90 days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, after actual date of the Bid opening.

8.00 ADDENDA

- A. Addenda may be required during the bidding period to modify, clarify, or interpret the Contract Documents. It is intended, but not guaranteed, that such Addenda shall be mailed or faxed by the Architect to all persons or parties to whom Contract Documents have been issued (Bidders of Record). Failure to receive such Addenda shall in no way relieve any bidder from the execution of its provisions. All bidders are cautioned to verify the number of Addenda that have been issued and to secure any needed copies from the Architect before submitting a bid.

9.00 BID FORM

- A. The Awarding Authority will make available to every person applying therefor, a Form for Bid. Each bona fide Bidder will be furnished form for his/her proposal upon request. Such form will be made available at the Office of Architect during regular office hours throughout the bidding period. Bids must be submitted on the form provided by Awarding Authority or on form included in the bid documents of the Project Manual.
- B. All blank spaces provided on the bid form shall be filled in with ink or typewritten. Where space is provided, sums shall be expressed in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy between the two, the written words shall govern.
- C. No interlineations, additions, alterations, or erasures shall be made on the Bid Form.
- D. The Awarding Authority is exempt from sales and federal excise tax to the extent permitted under law; bidders should not include such taxes in figuring or in references to any bid.

10.00 ALTERNATES

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

[Not Applicable.]

11.00 SUBMISSION OF BIDS

- A. The Bid Form shall be properly executed and enclosed with the following required documents in a sealed envelope:

- Non-collusion Affidavit (Signed and notarized)
- 5% Bid Deposit
- DCAM Certificate of Eligibility
- DCAM Update Statement

The sealed envelope shall be plainly marked on the outside with the following information:

**BID FOR:** ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

**SUBMITTED BY:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bidder)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Bidder)

- B. If Bid is mailed, the above-required envelope shall be enclosed in a second envelope identified with the above markings and mailed to the place of bid opening, as described in the INVITATION FOR BID. Mailed Bids must be received before time scheduled for opening of bids.

12.00 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS

- A. The Performance and Payment Bonds required of the Contractor shall each be in the amount of 100% of the Contract Sum from a surety company qualified to do business under the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and approved by the Awarding Authority.

13.00 FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

- A. The attention of bidders is called to the General Laws, Chapter 30, Section 39L, as amended by The Acts of 1967, Chapter 3, under which the Awarding Authority may not enter into a contract with a foreign corporation (a corporation not organized under the Laws of Massachusetts), nor approve a foreign corporation as a contractor, unless the foreign corporation has filed with the Awarding Authority a certificate by the State Secretary stating that the foreign corporation has complied with General Laws, Chapter 181, Sections 3 and 5, and stating the date of such compliance.

14.00 AWARD OF CONTRACT

- A. The Contract will be awarded to the lowest responsible, competent and eligible bidder except in the event of substitution as provided under Chapter 149, Sections 44E and 44F of the above-referenced General Laws.

15.00 COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF WORK

- A. The successful bidder, upon execution of the Contract Agreement, shall commence the work of the Contract within seven (7) calendar days from receipt of written Notice to Proceed. The Notice to Proceed shall be issued by the Awarding Authority within fourteen



ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

(14) calendar days after execution of the Contract Agreement. Thereafter the Contractor shall diligently and continuously carry on the work in such manner as to substantially complete the work of on or before the date as stipulated in Agreement between Owner and Contractor.

16.00 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- A. Liquidated damages for not completing the work within the time limit specified above will be assessed by the Owner. Liquidated damages will be in the amount as stipulated in Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The liquidated damages amount per calendar day is a minimum damage figure to compensate the Owner for administrative costs and loss or delay of its use of the project, and for added Owner's Project Manager, Architect and consultant fees, and does not limit in any way the liability of the Contractor for damages in excess of the specified liquidated damages amount for other damages, in particular, damages for breach of Contract. It is expressly understood that such liquidated damages do not constitute a penalty.

**END OF DOCUMENT**  
\*\*\*

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

**BID FORM**  
(Project No. 14-02)

TO THE AWARDING AUTHORITY:

- A. The undersigned proposes to furnish all labor and materials required for the construction of

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
**CHILLER PROJECT**  
ARLINGTON, MA

in accordance with accompanying Plans and Specifications prepared by the Engineer:

**GRIFFITH & VARY, INC.**  
12 Kendrick Road  
Wareham, MA 02571

and the Architect:

**DRUMMEY ROSANE ANDERSON, INC.**  
235 Bear Hill Road, 4<sup>th</sup> Fl.  
Waltham, MA 02451

for the Contract Price specified below, subject to additions and deductions according to the terms of the Specifications.

- B. This Bid includes Addenda numbered: \_\_\_\_\_.

- C. The proposed Contract Price is:

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars.

(\$ \_\_\_\_\_).

- D. The undersigned offers the following information as evidence of his qualifications to perform the work as bid upon according to all the requirements of the Contract Documents:

1. Have been in business under present business name for \_\_\_\_\_ years.
2. Ever failed to complete any work awarded? \_\_\_\_\_.
3. List **three** (3) separate Owner references for projects completed in the past **five** (5) years on which you served as contractor for work of similar character as required for this project:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Owner Ref. Name</u>	<u>Telephone No.</u>	<u>Amount of Contract</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

4. Bank Reference: \_\_\_\_\_.

- E. The undersigned agrees that, if selected as Contractor, he/she will within five (5) days, Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays excluded, after presentation thereof by the Awarding Authority,

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

execute the Contract in accordance with the terms of this bid and furnish a **Performance Bond Labor and Materials Payment Bond**, of a surety company qualified to do business under the laws of the Commonwealth and satisfactory to the Awarding Authority, and each in the amount no less than 100% of the Contract Price, the premium for which is to be paid by the Contractor and is included in the Contract Price.

- F. The undersigned hereby certifies that he/she is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with Owner's separate contractor(s) and all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the work and that he/she will comply fully with all laws and regulations applicable to awards made subject to MGL c.149, § 44A.
- G. The undersigned hereby certifies that he or she is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed in the work; and, all employees to be employed at the worksite shall have successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the **OSHA** that at least **10 hours** in duration at the time the employee begins work and who shall furnish documentation of successful completion of said course with the first certified payroll report for each employee.
- H. The undersigned bidder hereby certifies, under the pains and penalties of perjury, the foregoing bid is based upon the payment to laborers to be employed on the project of wages in an amount no less than the applicable prevailing wage rates established for the project by the Massachusetts Department of Labor and Workforce Development. The undersigned bidder agrees to indemnify the awarding authority for, from and against any loss, expense, damages, actions or claims, including any expense incurred in connection with any delay or stoppage of the project work, arising out of or as a result if (1) the failure of the said bid to be based upon the payment of the said applicable prevailing wages rates or (2) the failure of the bidder, if selected as the contractor, to pay laborers employed on the project the said applicable prevailing wage rates.
- I. **The undersigned further certifies under the penalties of perjury that this bid is in all respects bona fide, fair and made without collusion or fraud with any other person.** As used in this subsection the word "person" shall mean any natural person, joint venture, partnership, corporation or other business or legal entity.
- J. The undersigned further certifies under penalties of perjury that the said undersigned is not presently debarred from doing public construction work in the Commonwealth under the provisions of Section 29F of Chapter 29, or any other applicable debarment provisions of any chapter of the General Laws or any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of General Bidder)

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

(Seal)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name and Title of Person Signing Bid)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Business Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City and State)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Business Telephone Number)

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

EXHIBIT 1  
NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

State of \_\_\_\_\_)

County of \_\_\_\_\_)

\_\_\_\_\_, being first duly sworn,  
(Name of Affiant)  
deposes and says that:

- (1) He is \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,  
the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;
- (2) He is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached Bid and of all  
pertinent circumstances respecting such Bid;
- (3) Such Bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;
- (4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives,  
employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired,  
connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with any other Bidder, firm or person to submit a  
collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been  
submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner,  
directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any  
other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder,  
or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other  
Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any  
advantage against the Town of Arlington, Massachusetts, or any person interested in the  
proposed Contract; and
- (5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any  
collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its  
agent, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name:

Subscribed and sworn to me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

EXHIBIT 2  
BID DEPOSIT

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

EXHIBIT 3  
DCAM CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

EXHIBIT 4  
DCAM UPDATE STATEMENT

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

**TOWN OF ARLINGTON**  
**GENERAL CONTRACT**

THE TOWN OF ARLINGTON, a municipal corporation of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, acting through its Town Manager, and

---

(The Contractor)

hereby mutually agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I - THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

The Contract Documents, as defined in the CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS, including said CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part hereof, and shall include Addenda and Alternates, if any.

**ARTICLE II - GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE WORK**

The Contractor shall furnish all of the materials and perform all of the Work required by the Contract Documents entitled Arlington Peirce School Chiller Project dated January 22, 2014 prepared by Griffith & Vary, Inc., 12 Kendrick Rd., Wareham, MA 02571, acting as, and in these Contract Documents entitled, the Engineer; and Drummey Rosane Anderson, Inc., 235 Bear Hill Rd, Waltham, MA 02451, acting as, and in these Contract Documents entitled, the Architect.

**ARTICLE III - COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF WORK AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

It is agreed tat time is of the essence of this Contract.

The Contractor shall commence work only upon the execution of this Contract by the Town of Arlington by its Town Manager, the certification of the availability of the appropriation by the Town Comptroller, approval as to form by the Town Counsel, and upon Issuance of a Notice to Proceed, and shall bring the Work to Substantial Completion by May 23, 2014, and to Final Completion within 45 calendar days thereafter. Liquidated damages in the amount of \$500 per calendar day will be applicable after the date of Substantial Completion for which the project is not substantially complete, and for each day after the date of Final Completion for which the project is not finally complete, and otherwise in accordance with the provisions of the CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS. The liquidated damages amount per calendar day is a minimum damage figure to compensate the Owner for administrative costs and loss or delay of its use of the building and site, and does not limit in any way the liability of the Contractor for damages in excess of the specified liquidated damages amount for other damages, for example, damages for breach of Contract, and added architect and consultant fees. It is expressly understood that such liquidated damages do not constitute a penalty. All work shall be phased (if applicable) in accordance with the Contract Documents.

NOTE: NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY, THE TIME OF COMMENCEMENT SHALL ONLY BE BY WRITTEN NOTICE TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK AS DATED AND ISSUED TO THE CONTRACTOR BY THE TOWN OF



ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

ARLINGTON. NOTICE TO PROCEED MAY BE GIVEN ANYTIME AFTER THE AWARD OF THE CONTRACT, BUT NOT LATER THAN 14 DAYS AFTER THE EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT.

ARTICLE IV – COMPENSATION TO BE PAID BY TOWN

The Town shall pay and the Contractor shall accept, as full compensation for everything furnished, done by or resulting to the Contractor in carrying out this Contract, subject to additions and deductions in the Contract Documents in the sum of:

(\$ \_\_\_\_\_ )

ARTICLE V – AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATION

This Contract is subject to an appropriation being available therefor.

This Contract is executed by the Town of Arlington and by the Contractor as of this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2014.

TOWN OF ARLINGTON

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Town Manager

Approved as to Availability  
Of Appropriation

\_\_\_\_\_  
Town Comptroller

CONTRACTOR:

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Town Counsel

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

(Affix Corporate Seal Here)

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Clerk of  
\_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify  
that, at a meeting of the Board of Directors of said Corporation duly held on

\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, at which a quorum  
(DATE MUST BE EARLIER THAN DATE OF CONTRACT)  
was present and voting throughout, the following vote was duly passed and is now in full force  
and effect:

"VOTED: That \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Officer authorized to sign for Corp.)  
be and be hereby is authorized, directed and empowered for, in the name and on behalf of this  
Corporation, to sign, seal with the corporate seal, execute, acknowledge and deliver all contracts,  
bonds and other obligations by such

\_\_\_\_\_ to be valid and binding upon this  
(Name of Officer)  
Corporation for all purposes, and that a certificate of the Clerk of the Corporation setting forth  
this vote shall be delivered to the \_\_\_\_\_ and that this vote shall remain in full force and effect  
unless and until the same has been altered, amended or revoked by a subsequent vote of such  
directors and a certificate of such later vote attested by the Clerk of this Corporation is delivered  
to the

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Officer)

I further certify that \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Officer)

is duly elected \_\_\_\_\_ of said Corporation.  
(Title)

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(Clerk-Secretary)

Place of Business \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Contract \_\_\_\_\_

AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL

COUNTERSIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and Title of Officer)

In the event that the Clerk or Secretary is the same person as the Officer authorized to sign that  
contract or other instrument for the Corporation, this certificate must be countersigned by  
another officer of the Corporation.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

STATEMENT OF STATE TAX COMPLIANCE

Pursuant to Chapter 62C of Massachusetts General Laws, Section 49A (b), I,

.....  
(Name and Title)

authorized signatory for: .....  
(Contracting Party)

whose principal place of business is at .....  
(Street Address)

.....,do hereby  
(City/Town, State)

certify under the pains and penalties of perjury that

..... has complied  
(Contracting Party)

with all laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts relating to taxes.

Date:

.....  
{Authorized Signature}

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

**PERFORMANCE BOND**

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT, that we \_\_\_\_\_ with a place of business at \_\_\_\_\_ as principal (the "Principal"), and \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation qualified to do business in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, with a place of business at \_\_\_\_\_ as Surety (the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto TOWN OF ARLINGTON as Obligee (the "Obligee"), in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to the Obligee, for which payment, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these present.

WHEREAS, the Principal has assumed and made a contract with the Obligee, bearing the date of \_\_\_\_\_, for the construction of \_\_\_\_\_

NOW, THE CONDITIONS of this obligation are such that if the Principal and all subcontractors under said contract shall pay for all labor performed or furnished and for all materials used or employed in said contract and in any and all duly authorized modifications, alterations, extensions of time, changes or additions to said contract that may hereafter be made, notice to the Surety of such modifications, alterations, extensions of time, changes or additions being hereby waived, the foregoing to include any other purposes or items set out in, and to be subject to, the provisions of Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 30, Section 39A, and Chapter 149, Section 29, as amended then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREFORE, the Principal and Surety have hereto set their hands and seals this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2014.

PRINCIPAL

SURETY

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Name and Seal]

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Attorney-In-Fact] [Seal]

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Title]

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Address]

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Phone]

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

The rate for this bond is \_\_\_\_\_% of the first \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_% for the next \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

The total premium for this Bond is \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

INSURANCE CERTIFICATE

**CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS  
OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

**ARTICLE 1**  
**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**1.1 BASIC DEFINITIONS**

**1.1.1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

The Contract Documents consist of the Agreement between Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement), the Consolidated General Conditions of the Contract and the Supplemented Statutory Conditions, Drawings, Specifications, including all numbered sections, addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include other documents such as bidding requirements (advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, the Contractor's bid or portions of addenda relating to bidding requirements).

In the event of any conflict among the Contract Documents, the Documents shall be construed according to the following priorities:

Highest Priority:	Modifications
Second Priority:	Agreement
Third Priority:	Addenda--later date to take precedence
Fourth Priority:	Consolidated General Conditions and Supplemental Statutory Conditions
Fifth Priority:	Drawings and Specifications

Any references throughout the contract documents to "General Conditions" or "Supplementary General Conditions" are deleted and "Consolidated General Conditions and Supplemental Statutory Conditions" is substituted therefore. All bidders and sub-bidders take note that the Town has consolidated the standard form AIA Document A201 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction with the Town's desired Supplementary General Conditions into one document. The Supplemental Statutory Conditions remain intact and separate, and form a part of the Contract Documents.

**1.1.2 THE CONTRACT**

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. Except as provided in Paragraph 3.18, nothing contained in the Contract

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

Documents shall be construed to create any contractual relationship (1) between the Architect and the Contractor, (2) between the Owner or the Architect and a Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor, (3) between the Owner and the Architect, or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Contract Documents shall comply with the requirements of Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 44, Section 31C.

1.1.3 THE WORK

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

1.1.4 THE PROJECT

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner or by separate contractors.

1.1.5 THE DRAWINGS

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents, wherever located and whenever issued, showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules and diagrams.

1.1.6 THE SPECIFICATIONS

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

1.1.7 THE PROJECT MANUAL

The Project Manual is the volume usually assembled for the work which may include the bidding requirements, sample forms, Conditions of the Contract and Specifications.

1.2 EXECUTION, CORRELATION AND INTENT

1.2.1 The Contract Documents shall be signed by the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Agreement. A copy of the signed set shall be deposited with the Architect. If either the Owner or Contractor or both do not sign all the Contract Documents, the Architect shall identify such unsigned Documents upon request.

1.2.2 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.



ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

By executing the Contract, the Contractor also certifies, under penalties of perjury, that to the best of his information, knowledge and belief he has complied with all laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts relating to taxes.

1.2.3 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the intended results. All Work mentioned or indicated in the Contract Documents shall be performed by the Contractor as part of this Contract unless it is specifically indicated in the Contract Documents that such Work is to be done by others.

1.2.4 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

1.2.5 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words which have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

1.2.6 Where codes, standards, requirements and publications of public and private bodies are referred to in the Specifications, references shall be understood to be to the latest revisions prior to the date of receiving bids, except where otherwise indicated.

1.2.7 Where no explicit quality or standards for materials or workmanship are established for Work, such Work is to be of good, workmanlike quality for the intended use and consistent with the quality of the surrounding Work and of the construction of the Project generally.

1.2.8 All manufactured articles, materials, and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with the manufacturer's written or printed directions and instructions unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents.

1.2.9 The Mechanical, Electrical and Fire Protection Drawings are diagrammatic only, and are not intended to show the alignment, physical locations or configurations of such Work. Such Work shall be installed without additional cost to the Owner to clear all obstructions, permit proper clearances for the Work of other trades, and present an orderly appearance where exposed. Prior to beginning such Work, the Contractor shall prepare coordination drawings showing the exact alignment, physical location and configuration of the Mechanical, Electrical and Fire Protection installations and demonstrating to the Contractor's satisfaction that the installations will comply with the preceding sentence.

1.2.10 Exact locations of fixtures and outlets shall be obtained from the Architect as provided in Subparagraph 3.2.5 before the Work is roughed in; Work installed without such information from the Architect shall be relocated at the Contractor's expense.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

1.2.11 Test boring or soil test information included with the Contract Documents or otherwise made available to the Contractor was obtained by the Owner for use by the Architect in the design of the Project or Work. The Owner does not hold out such information to the Contractor as an accurate or approximate indication of subsurface conditions, and no claim for extra cost or extension of time resulting from a reliance by the Contractor on such information shall be allowed except as provided in Subparagraph 4.3.6.

1.3 OWNERSHIP AND USE OF ARCHITECT'S DRAWINGS,  
SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

1.3.1 The Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect are instruments of the Architect's service through which the Work to be executed by the Contractor is described. The Contractor may retain one contract record set. Neither the Contractor nor any Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or material or equipment supplier shall own or claim a copyright in the Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect, and unless otherwise indicated the Architect shall be deemed the author of them and will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, in addition to the copyright. All copies of them, except the Contractor's record set, shall be returned or suitably accounted for to the Architect, on request, upon completion of the Work. The Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect, and copies thereof furnished to the Contractor, are for use solely with respect to this Project. They are not to be used by the Contractor or any Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or material or equipment supplier on other projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner and Architect. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers are granted a limited license to use and reproduce applicable portions of the Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect appropriate to and for use in the execution of their Work under the Contract Documents. All copies made under this license shall bear the statutory copyright notice, if any, shown on the Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with this Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's copyright or other reserved rights.

1.4 CAPITALIZATION

1.4.1 Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those which are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles and identified references to Paragraphs, Subparagraphs and Clauses in a document or (3) the titles of documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

1.5 INTERPRETATION

1.5.1 In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

ARTICLE 2

## OWNER

### 2.1 DEFINITIONS

2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

2.1.2 The Project Engineer is the person or entity identified as such in writing by the Owner. The Project Engineer shall act as the Owner's representative with respect to all matters pertaining to the Project. The duties, responsibilities, and obligations of the Project Engineer under this Contract may be modified from time to time by the Town, so long as such modifications do not interfere materially with the Contractor's performance of the Work hereunder, and so long as the Contractor is given notice of any such modifications that affect the Contractor's performance of the Work.

### 2.2 INFORMATION AND SERVICES REQUIRED OF THE OWNER

2.2.1 The Owner upon reasonable written request shall furnish to the Contractor in writing information which is necessary and relevant for the Contractor to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce mechanic's lien rights. Such information shall include a correct statement of the record legal title to the property on which the Project is located, usually referred to as the site, and the Owner's interest therein at the time of execution of the Agreement.

2.2.2 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site.

2.2.3 Except for permits and fees which are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures, or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

2.2.4 Information or services required of the Owner hereunder shall be furnished by the Owner with reasonable promptness after receipt from the Contractor of a written request for such information or services.

2.2.5 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor will be furnished, free of charge, such copies of Drawings and Project Manuals as are reasonably necessary for execution of the Work.

2.2.6 The foregoing are in addition to other duties and responsibilities of the Owner enumerated herein and especially those in respect to Article 6 (Construction by Owner or by Separate Contractors), Article 9 (Payments and Completion) and Article 11 (Insurance and Bonds).

### 2.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO STOP THE WORK

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

2.3.1 If the Contractor fails to correct Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Paragraph 12.2 or persistently fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner, by written order signed by the Project Engineer, may order the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity.

2.3.2 The Owner may order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the Work for such period of time as it may determine to be appropriate for the convenience of the Owner; provided however, that if there is a suspension, delay or interruption for fifteen days or more or due to a failure of the Owner to act within the time specified in this Contract, the Owner shall make an adjustment in the Contract Sum for any increase in the cost of performance of this Contract, but shall not include any profit to the Contractor on such increase; and provided further, that the Owner shall not make any adjustment in the Contract Sum under this provision for any suspension, delay, interruption or failure to act to the extent that such is due to any cause for which this Contract provides for an equitable adjustment of the Contract Sum under any other contract provisions.

2.3.3 The Contractor must submit the amount of a claim under Subparagraph 2.3.2 to the Owner in writing as soon as practicable after the end of the suspension, delay, interruption or failure to act and, in any event, not later than the date of final payment under this Contract and, except for costs due to a suspension order, the Owner shall not approve any costs in the claim incurred more than twenty days before the Contractor notified the Owner in writing of the act or failure to act involved in the claim.

## 2.4 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CARRY OUT THE WORK

2.4.1 If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a seven-day period after receipt of written notice from the Owner to begin and prosecute correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such deficiencies. In such case an appropriate Construction Change Directive shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the cost of correcting such deficiencies, including compensation for the Architect's additional services and expenses made necessary by such default, neglect or failure. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

## ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

### 3.1 DEFINITION

3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

3.2 REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND  
FIELD CONDITIONS BY CONTRACTOR

3.2.1 Before starting the Work, and at frequent intervals during the progress thereof, the Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents with each other and with any information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Subparagraph 2.2.2 and shall at once report to the Architect any error, inconsistency or omission the Contractor may discover. Any necessary change shall be ordered as provided in Article 7, subject to the requirements of Paragraph 1.2 and other provisions of the Contract Documents. If the Contractor proceeds with the Work without such notice to the Architect, having discovered such errors, inconsistencies or omissions, or if by reasonable study of the Contract Documents the Contractor could have discovered such, the Contractor shall bear all costs arising therefrom.

3.2.2 The Contractor shall take field measurements and verify field conditions and shall carefully compare such field measurements and conditions and other information known to the Contractor with the Contract Documents before commencing activities. Errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered shall be reported to the Architect at once. Any necessary change shall be ordered as provided in Article 7, subject to the requirements of Paragraph 1.2 and other provisions of the Contract Documents. If the Contractor proceeds with the Work without such notice to the Architect, having discovered such errors, inconsistencies or omissions, the Contractor shall bear all costs arising therefrom.

3.2.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and any submittals made in accordance with Paragraph 3.12.

3.2.4 The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of any additional Drawings, Specifications, or instructions required to define the Work in greater detail, or to permit the proper progress of the Work.

3.2.5 The Contractor shall not proceed with any Work not clearly and consistently defined in detail in the Contract Documents, but shall request additional drawings or instructions from the Architect as provided in Subparagraph 3.2.4. If the Contractor proceeds with such Work without obtaining further Drawings, Specifications or instructions, the Contractor shall correct Work incorrectly done at the Contractor's own expense.

3.3 SUPERVISION AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract. Where the Contract Documents refer to particular construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures or indicate or imply that such are to be used in the Work, such mention is intended only to indicate that the operations of the Contractor shall be such as to produce at least the quality of work implied by the operations described, but the actual determination of whether or not the described operations may be safely and suitably employed on the Work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, who shall notify

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

the Architect in writing of the actual means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures which will be employed on the Work, if these differ from those mentioned in the Contract Documents. All loss, damage, liability, or cost of correcting defective work arising from the employment of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures shall be borne by the Contractor, notwithstanding that such construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures are referred to, indicated or implied by the Contract Documents, unless the Contractor has given timely notice to the Owner and Architect in writing that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures are not safe or suitable, and the Owner has then instructed the Contractor in writing to proceed at the Owner's risk.

3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons performing portions of the Work under a contract with the Contractor.

3.3.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons other than the Contractor.

3.3.4 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed under this Contract to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

### 3.4 LABOR AND MATERIALS

3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work. The word "provide" shall mean furnish and install completely, including connections, unless otherwise specified.

3.4.2 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Contract. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them.

### 3.5 WARRANTY

3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents, that the Work will be free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted, and that the Work will conform with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect occurring after Substantial Completion and caused by abuse, modifications not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear under normal usage.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

3.5.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for determining that all materials furnished for the Work meet all requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect may require the Contractor to produce reasonable evidence that a material meets such requirements, such as certified reports of past tests by qualified testing laboratories, reports of studies by qualified experts, or other evidence which, in the opinion of the Architect, would lead to a reasonable certainty that any material used, or proposed to be used in the Work, meets the requirements of the Contract Documents. All such data shall be furnished at the Contractor's expense. This provision shall not require the Contractor to pay for periodic testing of different batches of the same material, unless such testing is specifically required by the Contract Documents to be performed at the Contractor's expense.

3.5.3 If the Contractor proposes to use a material which, while suitable for the intended use, deviates in any way from the detailed requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall inform the Architect in writing of the nature of such deviations at the time the material is submitted for approval, and shall request written approval of the deviation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, in accordance with the procedures set forth in Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 30, Section 39I.

3.5.4 In requesting approval of deviations or substitutions, the Contractor shall provide, upon request, evidence leading to a reasonable certainty that the proposed substitution or deviation meets or exceeds the requirements set forth in Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 30, Section 39M(b). If, in the opinion of the Architect, the evidence presented by the Contractor does not provide a sufficient basis for such reasonable certainty, the Architect may reject such substitution or deviation.

3.5.5 The Contract Documents are intended to produce a building of consistent character and quality of design. All components of the building including visible items of mechanical and electrical equipment have been selected to have a coordinated design in relation to the overall appearance of the building. The Architect shall judge the design and appearance of proposed substitutes on the basis of their suitability in relation to the overall design of the Project, as well as for their intrinsic merits. The Architect will not approve as equal to materials specified proposed substitutes which, in the Architect's opinion, would be out of character, obtrusive, or otherwise inconsistent with the character or quality of design of the Project. In order to permit coordinated design of color and finishes the Contractor shall, if required by the Architect, furnish the substituted material in any color, finish, texture, or pattern which would have been available from the manufacturer originally specified, at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.5.6 Any additional cost, or any loss or damage arising from the substitution of any material or any method for those originally specified shall be borne by the Contractor, notwithstanding approval or acceptance of such substitution by the Owner or the Architect, unless such substitution was made at the written request or direction of the Owner or the Architect.

3.5.7 The warranty provided in this paragraph 3.5 shall be in addition to and not in limitation of any other warranty required by the Contract Documents or otherwise prescribed by law.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

3.5.8 The Contractor shall procure and deliver to the Architect, no later than the date claimed by the Contractor as the date of Substantial Completion, all special warranties required by the Contract Documents. Delivery by the Contractor shall constitute the Contractor's guarantee to the Owner that the warranties shall be performed in accordance with their terms and conditions.

3.6 TAXES

3.6.1 The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work or portions thereof provided by the Contractor which are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

3.7 PERMITS, FEES AND NOTICES

3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall secure and pay for the building permit and other permits and governmental fees, licenses and inspections necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work which are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and which are legally required when bids are received or negotiations concluded. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Town waives all of the Town's building, plumbing, gas, electrical, and other applicable inspection fees of the Town associated with the Work.

3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on performance of the Work.

3.7.3 It is not the Contractor's responsibility to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, and rules and regulations. However, if the Contractor observes that portions of the Contract Documents are at variance therewith, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Architect and Owner in writing, and necessary changes shall be accomplished by appropriate Modification.

3.7.4 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, and rules and regulations without such notice to the Architect and Owner, the Contractor shall assume full responsibility for such Work and shall bear the attributable costs.

3.8 ALLOWANCES

3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities against which the Contractor makes reasonable objection.

3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents:



ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

1. materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected promptly by the Owner to avoid delay in the Work;
2. allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;
3. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum and not in the allowances;
4. whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Clause 3.8.2.2 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Clause 3.8.2.3.

3.9 SUPERINTENDENCE

3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent, acceptable to the Owner, and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site full time during the progress of the Work until the date of Substantial Completion, and for such additional time thereafter as the Architect may determine to be necessary for the expeditious completion of the Work. The superintendent shall be licensed in accordance with Article 15 of the By-Laws of the Town of Arlington. The Contractor shall remove the superintendent if requested to do so in writing by the Owner, and shall promptly replace him with a competent person reasonably acceptable to the Owner. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

3.9.2 The Contractor shall retain a competent Registered Professional Engineer or Registered Land Surveyor, acceptable to the Architect, who shall establish the exterior lines and required elevations of all buildings and structures to be erected on the site and shall establish sufficient lines and grades for the construction of associated Work such as, but not limited to, roads, utilities and site grading. The Engineer or Land Surveyor shall certify as to the actual location of the constructed facilities in relation to property lines, building lines, easements, and other restrictive boundaries.

3.9.3 The Contractor shall establish the building grades, lines, levels, column, wall and partition lines required by the various Subcontractors in laying out their Work.

3.9.4 The Contractor shall coordinate and supervise the Work performed by Subcontractors to the end that the Work is carried out without conflict between trades and so that no trade, at any time, causes delay to the general progress of the Work. If such delays occur, the Owner may deduct anticipated liquidation damages from the Progress Payments to the Contractor. The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall at all times afford each trade, any separate contractor, or the Owner, every reasonable opportunity for the installation of Work and the storage of materials.

3.10 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

3.10.1 The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a progress schedule, and shall comply with such schedule, as described in Subparagraphs 8.2.4 through 8.2.8.

3.11 DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES AT THE SITE

3.11.1 The Contractor shall maintain at the site for the Owner one record copy of the Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to record changes and selections made during construction, and in addition approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals. These shall be available to the Architect and shall be delivered to the Architect for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work.

3.12 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the work.

3.12.3 Samples are physical examples which illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. The purpose of their submittal is to demonstrate for those portions of the Work for which submittals are required the way the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of this Paragraph 3.12 and Paragraph 4.2.

3.12.5 The Contractor shall review, approve, and submit to the Architect Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of separate contractors. Submittals made by the Contractor which are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned without action.

3.12.6 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work requiring submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been reviewed by the Architect. Such Work shall be in accordance with reviewed submittals.

3.12.7 By approving and submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals, the Contractor thereby represents that the Contractor has determined and verified all dimensions, quantities, field dimensions, relations to existing work, coordination with work to be installed later, coordination with information on previously accepted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals and verification of compliance with all the requirements of the Contract Documents. The accuracy of all such information is the responsibility of the

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

Contractor. In reviewing Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the Contractor's representation that such information is correct and accurate.

3.12.8 The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals unless the Contractor has specifically informed the Architect in writing of such deviation at the time of submittal and the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals by the Architect's review thereof.

3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous submittals. Unless such notice has been given, the Architect's review of a resubmitted Shop Drawing, Product Data, Sample, or similar submittal shall not constitute acceptance of any changes not requested on the prior submittal.

3.12.10 Informational submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsible action may be so identified in the Contract Documents.

3.12.11 When professional certification of performance criteria of materials, systems or equipment is required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall be entitled to rely upon such certifications, and neither the Owner nor the Architect shall be expected to make any independent examination with respect thereto.

3.12.12 The Architect will not check dimensions or quantities on any Shop Drawings and will not assume any responsibility for any errors in dimensions or quantities on Shop Drawings.

### 3.13 USE OF SITE

3.13.1 The right of possession of the premises and the improvements made thereon by the Contractor shall remain at all times in the Owner. The Contractor's right to entry and use thereof arises solely from the permission granted by the Owner under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall confine the Contractor's apparatus, the storage of materials and the operations of the Contractor's workers to limits indicated by law, ordinances, the Contract Documents and permits and/or directions of the Architect, and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with the Contractor's materials. The Owner shall not be liable to the Contractor, the Subcontractors, their employees or anyone else with respect to the conditions of the premises, except only for a condition caused directly and solely by the negligence of the Owner.

### 3.14 CUTTING AND PATCHING

3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or separate contractors by cutting, patching or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter such construction by the Owner or a separate contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of such separate contractor; such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold from the Owner or a separate contractor the Contractor's consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

3.15 CLEANING UP

3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work the Contractor shall remove from and about the Project waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials. Immediately prior to the Architect's inspection for Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall completely clean the premises. Concrete and ceramic surfaces shall be cleaned and washed. Resilient coverings shall be cleaned, waxed and buffed. Woodwork shall be dusted and cleaned. Sash, fixtures and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned. Stains, spots, dust, marks and smears shall be removed from all surfaces. Hardware and all metal surfaces shall be cleaned and polished. Glass and plastic surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned by professional window cleaners. All damaged, broken, or scratched glass, or plastic shall be replaced by the Contractor, at the Contractor's expense.

3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor.

3.16 ACCESS TO WORK

3.16.1 The Contractor shall provide the Owner and Architect access to the work in preparation and progress wherever located.

3.17 ROYALTIES AND PATENTS

3.17.1 The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of patent rights and shall hold the Owner and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for such defense or loss when a particular design, process or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents. However, if the Contractor has reason to believe that the required design, process or product is an infringement of a patent, the Contractor shall be responsible for such loss unless such information is promptly furnished to the Architect.

3.18 INDEMNIFICATION AND COVENANT NOT TO SUE

3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expense, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself) including loss of use resulting therefrom, caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Paragraph 3.18.

3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Paragraph 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Paragraph 3.18 shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

3.18.3 The obligations of the Contractor under this Paragraph 3.18 shall not extend to the liability of the Architect, the Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them arising out of (1) the preparation of maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs or Specifications, or (2) directions or instructions given by the Architect, the Architect's consultants, and agents or employees of any of them, provided such instructions or directions are the primary cause of the injury or damage.

3.18.4 In consideration of the Contractor's undertaking to indemnify and hold harmless the Architect, the Architect's consultants and agents or employees of any of them, in accordance with this Paragraph 3.18, the Architect agrees that the Architect will not bring any civil suit, action or other proceeding in law, equity or arbitration against the Contractor, or the officers, employees, agents and servants of the Contractor, for or on account of any action which the Architect may have arising out of or in any manner connected with the Work, except to enforce the provisions of this Paragraph 3.18; and the Contractor, or any successor, assign or subrogee of the Contractor, agrees not to bring any civil suit, action or other proceeding in law, equity or arbitration against the Architect, or the officers, employees, agents and servants of the Architect, for the enforcement of any action which the Contractor may have arising out of or in any manner connected with the Work.

### 3.19 RECORD KEEPING REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1 The Contractor shall comply with all applicable requirements of Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 30, Section 39R.

## ARTICLE 4 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

### 4.1 ARCHITECT

4.1.1 The Architect is the person lawfully licensed to practice architecture or an entity lawfully practicing architecture identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The term "Architect" means the Architect or the Architect's authorized representative.

4.1.2 Duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified or extended without written consent of the Owner, Contractor and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

4.1.3 In case of termination of employment of the Architect, the Owner shall appoint an architect against whom the Contractor makes no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former architect.

4.2 ARCHITECT'S ADMINISTRATION  
OF THE CONTRACT

4.2.1 The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents. The Architect will advise and consult with the Owner. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents, unless otherwise modified by written instrument in accordance with other provisions of the Contract.

4.2.2 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the completed Work and to determine in general if the Work is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of on-site observations as an architect, the Architect will keep the Owner informed of progress of the Work, and will endeavor to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work.

4.2.3 The Architect will not have control over or charge of and will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's responsibility as provided in Paragraph 3.3. The Architect will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Architect will not be responsible for acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or of any other persons performing portions of the Work.

4.2.4 Communications Facilitating Contract Administration. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner and Contractor shall endeavor to communicate through the Project Engineer. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with separate contractors shall be through the Owner.

4.2.5 The Architect will have authority to reject Work which does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable for implementation of the intent of the Contract Documents, the Architect will have authority to

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

require additional inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Subparagraphs 13.5.2 and 13.5.3, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons performing portions of the Work.

4.2.6 The Architect will review and take other appropriate action upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken with reasonable promptness, while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of obligations set forth in Paragraphs 3.3, 3.5 and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's action with respect to any specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

4.2.7 The Architect will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, and may authorize minor changes in the Work as provided in Paragraph 7.4.

4.2.8 The Architect will conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion, will receive and forward to the Owner for the Owner's review and records written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor, and will issue a final Certificate for Payment upon compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

4.2.9 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of such project representatives shall be as set forth in an exhibit to be incorporated in the Contract Documents. If no such exhibit has been so incorporated, the duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of such project representatives shall be as set forth in the edition of AIA Document B352 current as of the date of the Agreement.

4.2.10 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under and requirements of the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made with reasonable promptness and within any time limits agreed upon. The Architect may, as the Architect judges desirable, issue additional drawings or instructions indicating in greater detail the construction or design of the various parts of the Work; such drawings or instructions may be effected by field order or other notice to the Contractor, and provided such drawings or instructions are reasonably consistent with the previously existing Contract Documents, the Work shall be executed in accordance with such additional drawings or instructions without additional cost or extension of the Contract

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

Time. If the Contractor claims additional cost or time on account of such additional drawings or instructions, the Contractor shall give the notice provided in Subparagraph 4.3.7.

4.2.11 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by the Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions so rendered in good faith.

4.2.12 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

### 4.3 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

4.3.1 Definition. A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, adjustment or interpretation of Contract terms, payment of money, extension of time or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. Claims must be made by written notice. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim.

4.3.2 Decision of Architect. Claims arising prior to final payment or the earlier termination of the Contract shall be referred initially to the Architect for action as provided in Paragraph 4.4. Action by the Architect, as provided in Paragraph 4.4, shall be required as a condition precedent to arbitration of a Claim between the Contractor and Owner as to all such matters arising prior to the date final payment is due. Action by the Architect in response to a Claim shall not be a condition precedent to arbitration in the event (1) the position of Architect is vacant; (2) the Architect has failed to take action as required under Subparagraph 4.4.1 within 15 days after the Claim is made; (3) the Architect has failed to take action required under Subparagraph 4.4.4 within 30 days after the Claim is made, unless the Architect has notified the parties in writing of the reasons why action could not be taken within 30 days, and of the date by which action will be taken; or (4) the Claim relates to a mechanic's lien.

4.3.3 Time Limits on Claim. Claims by either party must be made within 30 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 30 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later. Claims must be made by written notice. Any change or addition to a previously made Claim shall be made by timely written notice in accordance with this Subparagraph 4.3.3.

4.3.4 Continuing Contract Performance. Pending final resolution of a Claim including arbitration, unless otherwise agreed in writing the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents.

4.3.5 Waiver of Claims: Final Payment. The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from:



ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- .1 liens, Claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
- .2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents;  
or
- .3 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents.

Any Claim which has not been waived in accordance with this Subparagraph shall be deemed to have accrued upon discovery by the Owner of the condition or breach upon which such Claim is based, for the purpose of any applicable statute of limitation.

4.3.6 Claims for Differing Subsurface or Latent Physical Conditions. If, during the progress of the Work, the Contractor or the Owner discovers that the actual subsurface or latent physical conditions encountered at the site differ substantially or materially from those shown on the plans or indicated in the Contract Documents, either the Contractor or the Owner may request an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum applying to Work affected by the differing site conditions. A request for such an adjustment shall be in writing and shall be delivered by the party making such claim to the other party as soon as possible after such conditions are discovered. Upon receipt of such a claim from a Contractor, or upon its own initiative, the Owner shall make an investigation of such physical conditions, and, if they differ substantially or materially from those shown on the plans or indicated in the Contract Documents or from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in Work of the character provided for in the plans and Contract Documents and are of such a nature as to cause an increase or decrease in the cost of performance of the Work or a change in the construction methods required for the performance of the Work which results in an increase or decrease in the cost of the Work, the Owner shall make an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum and the Contract shall be modified in writing accordingly.

4.3.6 .1 Should conditions encountered below the surface of the ground require that footings, foundations or other parts of the building or other structure be raised, lowered or changed, or if additional depth of excavation below the levels shown on the Drawings is required in order to provide proper bearing for the building or other structure or for any permanent utilities on the site or for permanent grading or other permanent site work, any change in the amount of excavation, dewatering, sheeting, protection, rock excavation, backfill, concrete or other structural work, or any other work permanently incorporated in the building shall be considered a change in the Work, and the Contract Sum shall be adjusted as provided in this Article, provided that the Work has been ordered in writing as provided in 7.1.1.

4.3.7 Claims for Additional Cost or Time. If the Contractor claims that any acts or omissions of the Owner or the Architect, including any instructions or orders, whether oral, written, by Drawings, or otherwise, involve extra cost or time, and the Contractor has not received a written acknowledgment by the Owner or Architect that extra payment will be made or time extended on account thereof, the Contractor shall promptly so notify the Architect in writing of such Claim and shall not proceed with the Work relating to such Claim until the Contractor has received a further written order to proceed except, as provided in Paragraph 10.3, in the case of an emergency affecting life or property. No Claim by the Contractor on account of

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

such acts, omissions, instructions or orders shall be valid unless the Contractor has so notified the Architect before proceeding, and has received the further written order to proceed.

4.3.7.1 OMITTED

4.3.7.2 The Contractor shall have the burden of demonstrating the effect of the claimed act or omission on the Contract Sum or Contract Time, and shall furnish the Architect with such documentation relating thereto as the Architect may reasonably require. In the case of a continuing act or omission only one Claim is necessary.

4.3.7.3 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time or cost, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time and could not have been reasonably anticipated, and that weather conditions had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

4.3.8 Injury or Damage to Person or Property. If either party to the Contract suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, of any of the other party's employees or agents, or of others for whose acts such party is legally liable, written notice of such injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after first observance. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter. If a Claim for additional cost or time related to this Claim is to be asserted, it shall be filed as provided in Subparagraph 4.3.7.

4.4 REVIEW OF CLAIMS BY ARCHITECT

4.4.1 The Architect shall take one or more of the following actions within ten days of receipt of a Claim: (1) defer any action with respect to all or any part of a Claim and request additional information from either party; (2) decline to render a decision for any reason which he deems appropriate (including but not limited to the fact that the Claim involves allegations of fault on the part of the Architect); (3) render a decision on all or a part of the Claim, or (4) submit a schedule to the parties indicating when the Architect expects to take action. The Architect shall notify the parties in writing of any action taken with respect to such Claim. If the Architect renders a decision or declines to render a decision, either party may proceed in accordance with Paragraph 4.5. If the Architect decides that the Work relating to such Claim should proceed regardless of his disposition of such Claim, the Architect shall issue to the Contractor a written order to proceed. The Contractor shall proceed as instructed, and all rights of both parties with respect to such Claim shall be deemed to have been reserved.

4.4.2 If a Claim has been resolved, the Architect will prepare or obtain appropriate documentation.

4.4.3 If a Claim has not been resolved, the party making the Claim shall, within ten days after the Architect's preliminary response, take one or more of the following actions: (1) submit additional supporting data requested by the Architect, (2) modify the initial Claim or (3) notify the Architect that the initial Claim stands.

4.4.4 If a Claim has not been resolved after consideration of the foregoing and of further evidence presented by the parties or requested by the Architect, the Architect will notify the parties in writing that the Architect's decision will be made within seven days. Upon expiration of such time period, the Architect will render to the parties the Architect's written decision relative to the Claim, including any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. If there is a surety and there appears to be a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Architect may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

#### 4.5 ARBITRATION

4.5.1 Controversies and Claims Subject to Arbitration. Any Claim arising out of or related to the Contract, or the breach thereof, except claims relating to aesthetic effect, shall be settled by arbitration, subject to the foregoing provisions of paragraph 4.4 and the provisions of Subparagraph 4.5.7. Arbitration will be conducted in accordance with the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association and judgment upon the award rendered by the Arbitrator or Arbitrators may be entered in any Court having jurisdiction thereof. In any such arbitration in which the amount stated in the demand is \$100,000 or less, a single arbitrator shall be appointed in accordance with the procedures set forth in the American Arbitration Association Construction Industry Arbitration Rules. In any such arbitration in which the amount stated in the demand is in excess of \$100,000, a panel of three arbitrators shall be appointed in accordance with the procedures set forth in the American Arbitration Association Construction Industry Arbitration Rules.

4.5.2 Rules For Arbitration. If the neutral arbitrator is appointed by the American Arbitration Association, the said Association shall administer the arbitration and its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules shall govern all aspects of the proceeding including the enforcement of any award. If the neutral arbitrator is not appointed by the American Arbitration Association, then the panel of arbitrators shall act as the administrator of the arbitration but the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules of the Association shall nonetheless govern all aspects of the proceeding, including the enforcement of any award. The arbitration panel shall have all of the powers and duties conferred on the Association pursuant to said rules.

In addition, the following rules shall govern the selection of arbitrators and the proceedings:

4.5.2.1 Neither party may appoint as arbitrator an employee or an owner of that party, nor the parent, spouse or child of an employee or owner of that party.

4.5.2.2 After the neutral arbitrator has been appointed, neither party may engage in ex parte communication with the arbitrator appointed by that party.

4.5.3 Contract Performance During Arbitration. During arbitration proceedings, the Owner and Contractor shall comply with Subparagraph 4.3.4.

4.5.4 When a written decision of the Architect states that the decision is final, any demand for arbitration of the matter covered by such decision must be made within two months after substantial completion of the project, as determined by the Architect in accordance with

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

paragraph 9.8.2 hereof. The failure to demand arbitration within said two month period will result in the Architect's decision becoming final and binding upon the Owner and the Contractor.

4.5.4.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made within the time limits specified in Subparagraph 4.5.4, and in no event shall be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on such Claim would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations.

4.5.5 Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims. A party who files a notice of demand for arbitration must assert in the demand all Claims then known to that party on which arbitration is permitted to be demanded. When a party fails to include a Claim through oversight, inadvertence or excusable neglect, or when a Claim has matured or been acquired subsequently, the arbitrator or arbitrators may permit amendment.

4.5.6 Judgment on Final Award. The award rendered by the arbitrator or arbitrators shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

4.5.7 Notwithstanding any provision contained in this Paragraph 4.5 or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the Owner reserves the following rights in connection with Claims and disputes between the Owner and the Contractor:

- .1 the right to institute legal action against the Contractor in any court of competent jurisdiction in lieu of demanding arbitration pursuant to this Paragraph 4.5, in which case the dispute or disputes which are the subject of such action shall be decided by such court, and not by arbitration;
- .2 the right to obtain from any court of competent jurisdiction a stay of any arbitration instituted by the Contractor, provided that the application for such stay is made before the appointment of the neutral arbitrator in such arbitration, in which case the dispute or disputes which are the subject of such arbitration shall be decided by such court, and not by arbitration;
- .3 the right to require the Contractor to join as a party in any arbitration between the Owner and the Architect relating to the Project, in which case the Contractor agrees to be bound by the decision of the arbitrator or arbitrators in such arbitration.

In case the Owner elects to proceed in accordance with 4.5.7.1 or 4.5.7.2 above, the word "litigation" shall be deemed to replace the word "arbitration" wherever the latter word appears in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 5  
SUBCONTRACTORS

5.1 DEFINITIONS

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a separate contractor or Subcontractors of a separate contractor.

5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

5.2 AWARD OF SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER  
CONTRACTS FOR PORTIONS OF THE WORK

5.2.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents or the bidding requirements, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Owner through the Architect the names of persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for each principal portion of the Work. The Architect will promptly reply to the Contractor in writing stating whether or not the Owner or the Architect, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity. Failure of the Owner or Architect to reply promptly shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.

5.2.3 If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner or Architect has no reasonable objection. The Contract Sum shall be increased or decreased by the difference in cost occasioned by such change and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued. However, no increase in the Contract Sum shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.

5.2.4 The Contractor shall not change a Subcontractor, person or entity previously selected if the Owner or Architect makes reasonable objection to such change.

5.2.5 The form of each filed Subcontract shall be submitted to the Owner for its acceptance, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. The form of subcontract shall be that set forth in Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Section 44F. Each Subcontract shall expressly provide for the contingent assignment referred to in Paragraph 5.4.

5.3 SUBCONTRACTUAL RELATIONS

5.3.1 By appropriate agreement, written where legally required for validity, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities which the Contractor, by these Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect, including without limitation the obligations set forth in Paragraph 3.18. Each Subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that Subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the Subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the Subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed Subcontract agreement which may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors shall similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

5.4                   CONTINGENT ASSIGNMENT OF SUBCONTRACTS

5.4.1               Each Subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner provided that:

- .1           assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Paragraph 14.2 and only for those Subcontract agreements which the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor in writing; and
- .2           assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

ARTICLE 6  
CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER  
OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTS

6.1                   OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM CONSTRUCTION  
AND TO AWARD SEPARATE CONTRACTS

6.1.1               The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and to award separate contracts in connection with other portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site under Conditions of the Contract identical or substantially similar to these, including those portions related to insurance and waiver of subrogation. If the Contractor claims that delay or additional cost is involved because of such action by the Owner, the Contractor shall make such Claim as provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

6.1.2               When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.

6.1.3 The Owner shall provide for coordination of the activities of the Owner's own forces and of each separate contractor with the work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with other separate contractors and the Owner in reviewing their progress schedules when directed to do so. The Contractor shall make any revisions to the progress schedules and Contract Sum deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The progress schedules shall then constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, separate contractors and the Owner until subsequently revised.

## 6.2 MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY

6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner and separate contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner or a separate contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly report to the Architect apparent discrepancies or defects in such other construction that would render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. Failure of the Contractor so to report shall constitute an acknowledgement that the Owner's or separate contractors' completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work, except as to defects not then reasonable discoverable.

6.2.3 Costs caused by delays or by improperly timed activities or defective construction shall be borne by the party responsible therefore.

6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage wrongfully caused by the Contractor to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or separate contractors as provided in Subparagraph 10.2.5. If such separate contractor sues or initiates an arbitration proceeding against the Owner on account of any damage alleged to have been caused by the Contractor; the Owner shall notify the Contractor, who shall defend such proceedings at the Contractor's expense, and if any judgment or award against the Owner arises therefrom the Contractor shall pay or satisfy it and shall reimburse the Owner for all attorneys' fees and court or arbitration costs which the Owner has incurred.

6.2.5 Claims and other disputes and matters in question between the Contractor and a separate contractor shall be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 4.3 provided the separate contractor has reciprocal obligations.

6.2.6 The Owner and each separate contractor shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Paragraph 3.14.

## 6.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CLEAN UP

6.3.1 If a dispute arises among the Contractor, separate contractors and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding

area free from waste materials and rubbish as described in Paragraph 3.15, the Owner may clean up and allocate the cost among those responsible as the Architect determines to be just.

## ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

### 7.1 CHANGES

7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor and Architect; a Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor; an order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.

7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, and the Contractor shall proceed promptly, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work.

7.1.4 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are so changed in a proposed Change Order or Construction Change Directive that application of such unit prices to quantities of Work proposed will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

### 7.2 CHANGE ORDERS

7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner, Contractor and Architect, stating their agreement upon all of the following:

- .1 a change in the Work;
- .2 the amount of the adjustment in the Contract Sum, if any; and
- .3 the extent of the adjustment in the Contract Time, if any.

### 7.3 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVES

7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and Architect, directing a change in the Work and stating a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.



ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

7.3.3 Upon request of the Owner or the Architect, the Contractor shall without cost to the Owner submit to the Architect, in such form as the Architect may require, an accurate written estimate of the cost of any proposed extra Work or change contemplated by a Construction Change Directive. The estimate shall indicate the quantity and unit cost of each item of materials, and the number of hours of work and hourly rate for each class of labor, as well as the description and amounts of all other costs chargeable under the terms of this Article. Unit labor costs for the installation of each item of materials shall be shown if required by the Architect. The Contractor shall promptly revise and resubmit such estimate if the Architect determines that it is not in compliance with the requirements of this Article, or that it contains errors of fact or mathematical errors. If required by the Architect, in order to establish the exact cost of new Work added or of previously required Work omitted, the Contractor shall obtain and furnish to the Architect bona fide proposals from recognized suppliers for furnishing any material included in such Work. Such estimates shall be furnished promptly so as to occasion no delay in the Work, and shall be furnished at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall state in the estimate any extension of time required for the completion of the Work if the change or extra work is ordered.

7.3.3 .1 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods, as selected by the Owner:

- (a) By unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or otherwise mutually agreed upon.
- (b) By Cost and Percentages (as defined below) estimated by the Contractor as provided in Subparagraph 7.3.3 and accepted by the Owner; the Contractor's estimate shall become a fixed price which shall not be changed by any variation in the actual cost of executing the Work covered by the change.
- (c) By actual Cost determined after the Work covered by the change is completed, plus Percentage.
- (d) By use of the dispute resolution procedures set forth in Paragraph 4.3.

As used in this Paragraph 7.3, "Cost" shall mean the estimated or actual net increase or decrease in cost to the Contractor, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor for performing the Work covered by the change, including actual payments for materials, equipment, rentals, expendable items, wages and associated benefits to workmen and to supervisors employed full time at the site, insurance, bonds and other provable direct costs, but not including any administrative, accounting or expediting costs, or other indirect or overhead costs, or any wages or benefits of supervisory personnel not assigned full time to the site, or any amount for profit or fee to the Contractor, Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

"Percentage" shall mean an allowance to be added to or subtracted from the Cost in lieu of overhead and profit and of any other expense which is not included in the Cost of the Work covered by the change, as defined above. Percentage for a Sub-subcontractor shall be 10% of any net increase or decrease of Cost of any Work performed by the Sub-subcontractor's own forces plus 5% of any aggregate net increase in Cost of any Work performed for the Sub-subcontractor by other contractors. Percentage for a Subcontractor shall be such percentage allowances for overhead and profit as are set forth in the Subcontract between such Subcontractor and the Contractor. Percentage for the Contractor shall be 9 1/2% of any net increase or decrease of Cost of any Work performed by the Contractor's own forces plus 4 1/2% of any net increase or decrease in the Cost for all other Work covered by the change.

When in the reasonable judgment of the Architect a series of Construction Change Directives or Change Orders effect a single change, Percentage shall be calculated on the cumulative net increase or decrease in Cost, if any.

7.3.3.2 If the Owner elects to determine the cost of the Work as provided in method (a) of sub-Subparagraph 7.3.3.1, the unit prices shall be subject to Subparagraph 7.1.4. Notwithstanding the inclusion of unit prices in the Contract Documents, it shall be the Owner's option to require the Cost of any given change to be determined by one of the other methods stated in 7.3.3.1. If the Owner elects to determine the Cost of the change by unit prices and the nature of the work is such that its extent cannot readily be measured after the completion of such work or any subsequent work, the Contractor shall keep daily records, available at all times to the Architect for inspection, of the actual quantities of such work put in place, and delivery receipts or other adequate evidence, acceptable to the Architect, indicating the quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in such unit price work, and distinguishing such other similar material delivered for use in work included in the base Contract Sum. If so required by the Architect, materials for use in unit price work shall be stored apart from all other materials on the Project.

7.3.3.3 If the Owner elects to determine the cost of the Work as provided in methods (c) or (d) of sub-Subparagraph 7.3.3.1 or if the method of determining the cost has not been established before the Work is begun, the Contractor shall keep detailed daily records of labor and materials costs applicable to the Work.

7.3.4 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

7.3.5 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the agreement of the Contractor therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

7.3.6 If the Owner and Contractor do not agree with the adjustment in Contract Sum or Contract Time or the method for determining the adjustment, the dispute shall be governed by the procedures set forth in Paragraph 4.3.

#### 7.4 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

7.4.1 The Architect will have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving adjustment in the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such changes shall be effected by written order and shall be binding on the Owner and Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such written orders promptly.

### ARTICLE 8 TIME

#### 8.1 DEFINITIONS

8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.

8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement. The date shall not be postponed by the failure to act of the Contractor or of persons or entities for whom the Contractor is responsible.

8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Paragraph 9.8.

8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

#### 8.2 PROGRESS AND COMPLETION

8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, prematurely commence operations on the site or elsewhere prior to the effective date of insurance required by Article 11 to be furnished by the Contractor. The date of commencement of the Work shall not be changed by the effective date of such insurance. Unless the date of commencement is established by a notice to proceed given by the Owner, the Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing not less than five days or other agreed period before commencing the Work to permit the timely filing of mortgages, mechanic's liens and other security interests.

8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

8.2.4 Within two weeks after award of the Contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect a Progress Schedule showing for each class of work the percentage completion to be obtained and the total dollar value of work to be completed as of the first of each month until Substantial Completion.

8.2.5 The Progress Schedule shall be based on an orderly progression of the Work, allowing adequate time for each operation (including adequate time for submission and review of submittals), and leading to a reasonable certainty of Substantial Completion by the date established in the Agreement. The Progress Schedule will be reviewed by the Architect for compliance with the requirements of this Article and will be accepted by the Architect or returned to the Contractor for revision and resubmittal. Unless specifically required by law, no payment under this Contract shall be due until the Progress Schedule has been approved by the Architect.

8.2.6 If in any application for payment as provided for in Paragraph 9.2, the total value of the completed Work in place, as certified by the Architect, is less than 90% of the total value of the Work in place estimated in the Progress Schedule, the Owner may, at the Owner's option, require the Contractor to accelerate the progress of the Work without cost to the Owner by increasing the work force or hours of work, or by other reasonable means approved by the Architect.

8.2.7 If each of three successive applications for payment indicate that the actual Work completed, as certified by the Architect, is less than 90% of the values estimated in the Progress Schedule to be completed by the respective dates, the Owner may at the Owner's option, treat the Contractor's delinquency as a default justifying the action permitted under Paragraph 14.2.

8.2.8 If the Architect has determined that the Contractor should be permitted to extend the time for completion as provided in Paragraph 8.3, the calendar dates in the Progress Schedule shall be adjusted accordingly to retain their same relationship to the adjusted date of Substantial Completion, and the dollar value of Work to be completed as of the first of each month shall be adjusted pro rata.

8.2.9 If the Contractor fails to submit any application for payment in any month, the Architect shall, for the purpose of this evaluation of progress, certify separately to the actual value of the Work in place completed as of the first of the month and to the best of the Architect's knowledge.

8.2.10 Nothing herein shall limit the Owner's right to liquidated or other damages for delays by the Contractor or to any other remedy which the Owner may possess under other provisions of the Contract Documents or by law.

### 8.3 DELAYS AND EXTENSION OF TIME

8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in progress of the Work by an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, of an employee of either, or of a separate contractor employed by the Owner, or by changes ordered in the Work, or by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties or other causes (except weather) beyond the Contractor's

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

control, or by delay authorized by the Owner, or by other causes which the Architect determines may justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.

8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Paragraph 4.3.

8.3.3 The Contractor hereby agrees that the Contractor shall have no claim for damages of any kind against the Owner or the Architect on account of any delay in the commencement of the Work and/or any delay or suspension of any portion of the Work, whether such delay is caused by the Owner, the Architect, or otherwise, except as specifically provided in Subparagraphs 2.3.2 and 2.3.3. The Contractor acknowledges that, except as provided therein, the Contractor's sole remedy for any such delay and/or suspension will be an extension of time as provided in this Article.

8.3.4 No claim for delay shall be allowed on account of failure of the Architect to furnish Drawings, Specifications or instructions or to return Shop Drawings or Samples until the expiration of the applicable time period referred to in Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 30, Section 39P, and not then unless such claim be reasonable.

8.3.5 No extension of time shall be granted because of seasonal or abnormal variations in temperature, humidity or precipitation, which conditions shall be wholly at the risk of the Contractor, whether occurring within the time originally scheduled for completion or within the period of any extension granted. There shall be no increase in the Contract Sum on account of any additional costs of operations or conditions resulting therefrom.

ARTICLE 9  
PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

9.1 CONTRACT SUM

9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the maximum amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

9.2 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

9.2.1 Within fifteen days after receipt from the Contractor, at the place designated by the Owner if such a place is so designated, of a periodic estimate requesting payment of the amount due for the preceding month, the Owner will make a periodic payment to the Contractor for the Work performed during the preceding month and for the materials not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the site (or at some location agreed upon in writing) to which the Contractor has title or to which a Subcontractor has title and has authorized the Contractor to transfer title to the Owner, less (1) retention based on the Owner's estimate of the fair value of its claims against the Contractor and less (2) a retention for direct payments to Subcontractors based on demands for same in accordance with the provisions of Subparagraph

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

9.6.2, and less (3) a retention not exceeding five percent of the approved amount of the periodic payment.

9.2.2 After the receipt of a periodic estimate requesting final payment and within sixty-five days after (a) the Contractor fully completes the Work or substantially completes the Work so that the value of the Work remaining to be done is, in the estimate of the Owner, less than one percent of the original Contract Sum, or (b) the Contractor substantially completes the work and the Owner takes possession for occupancy, whichever occurs first, the Owner shall pay the Contractor the entire balance due on the Contract less (1) a retention based on its estimate of the fair value of its claims against the Contractor and the cost of completing the incomplete and unsatisfactory items of Work and less (2) a retention for direct payments to Subcontractors based on demands for same in accordance with the provisions of Subparagraph 9.6.2, or based on the record of payments by the Contractor to the Subcontractors under this Contract if such record of payment indicates that the Contractor has not paid Subcontractors as provided in Subparagraph 9.6.2. If the Owner fails to make payment as herein provided, there shall be added to each such payment daily interest at the rate of three percentage points above the rediscount rate then charged by the Federal Reserve Bank of Boston commencing on the first day after said payment is due and continuing until the payment is delivered or mailed to the Contractor; provided, that no interest shall be due, in any event, on the amount due on a periodic estimate for final payment until fifteen days after receipt of such a periodic estimate from the Contractor, at the place designated by the Owner if such a place is so designated. The Contractor agrees to pay to each Subcontractor a portion of any such interest paid in accordance with the amount due each Subcontractor.

9.2.3 The Owner may make changes in any periodic estimate submitted by the Contractor, and the payment due on said periodic estimate shall be computed in accordance with the changes so made, but such changes or any requirement for a corrected periodic estimate shall not affect the due date for the periodic payment or the date for the commencement of interest charges on the amount of the periodic payment computed in accordance with the changes made, as provided herein; provided, that the Owner may, within seven days after receipt, return to the Contractor for correction, any periodic estimate which is not in the required form or which contains computations not arithmetically correct and, in that event, the date of receipt of such periodic estimate shall be the date of receipt of the corrected periodic estimate in proper form and with arithmetically correct computations. The date of receipt of a periodic estimate received on a Saturday shall be the first working day thereafter.

9.2.4 All periodic estimates shall be submitted to the Owner, or to the Owner's representative, and the date of receipt by the Owner or its representative shall be marked on the estimate. All periodic estimates shall contain a separate item for each filed subtrade and each sub-subtrade listed in sub-bid form as required by the Specifications and a column listing the amount paid to each Subcontractor and Sub-subcontractor as of the date the periodic estimate is filed. The person making payment for the Owner shall add the daily interest provided for herein to each payment for each day beyond the due date based on the date of receipt marked on the estimate.

9.2.5 The format and number of copies of applications for payment shall be as directed by the Architect. Such application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by such data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner or Architect may require, such as

copies of requisitions from Subcontractors and material suppliers, and reflecting retainage if provided for elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

9.2.5.1 Such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work which have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives but not yet included in Change Orders when such Construction Change Directives have set forth an adjustment to the Contract Sum.

9.2.5.2 Such applications may not include requests for payment of amounts the Contractor does not intend to pay to a Subcontractor or material supplier because of a dispute or other reason.

9.2.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include applicable insurance, storage and transportation to the site for such materials and equipment stored off the site.

9.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an application for payment will pass to the Owner either by incorporation in the construction or upon receipt of payment by the Contractor, whichever occurs first, free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances, hereinafter referred to in this Article 9 as "liens."

#### 9.4 CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT

9.4.1 The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's application for payment, either issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor, for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, or notify the Contractor and Owner in writing of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in whole or in part as provided in Subparagraph 9.5.1.

9.4.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's observations at the site and the date comprising the application for payment, that the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to minor deviations from the Contract Documents correctable prior to completion and to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will further constitute a representation that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

Contractor's right to payment or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

9.5 DECISIONS TO WITHHOLD CERTIFICATION

9.5.1 The Architect may decide not to certify payment and may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Subparagraph 9.4.2 cannot be made. If the Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Subparagraph 9.4.1. If the Contractor and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Architect may also decide not to certify payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or subsequent observations, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss because of:

- .1 defective Work not remedied;
- .2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims;
- .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or for labor, materials or equipment;
- .4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- .5 damage to the Owner or another contractor;
- .6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the retainage currently held by the Owner would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
- .7 persistent failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.5.2 When the above reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.

9.6 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Architect.



ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

9.6.2           Payments to Subcontractors

9.6.2.1 Forthwith after the Contractor receives payment on account of a periodic estimate, the Contractor shall pay to each Subcontractor the amount paid for the labor performed and the materials furnished by that Subcontractor, less any amount specified in any court proceedings barring such payment and also less any amount claimed due from the Subcontractor by the Contractor.

9.6.2.2 Not later than the sixty-fifth day after each Subcontractor substantially completes his work in accordance with the plans and Specifications, the entire balance due under the Subcontract less amounts retained by the Owner as the estimated cost of completing the incomplete and unsatisfactory items of work, shall be due the Subcontractor; and the Owner shall pay that amount to the Contractor. The Contractor shall forthwith pay to the Subcontractor the full amount received from the Owner less any amount specified in any court proceedings barring such payment and also less any amount claimed due from the Subcontractor by the Contractor.

9.6.2.3 Each payment made by the Owner to the Contractor pursuant to Subparagraphs 9.6.2.1 and 9.6.2.2 of this paragraph for the labor performed and the materials furnished by a Subcontractor shall be made to the Contractor for the account of that Subcontractor; and the Owner shall take reasonable steps to compel the Contractor to make each such payment to each such Subcontractor. If the Owner has received a demand for direct payment from a Subcontractor for any amount which has already been included in a payment to the Contractor or which is to be included in a payment to the Contractor for payment to the Subcontractor as provided in Subparagraphs 9.6.2.1 and 9.6.2.2, the Owner shall act upon the demand as provided in this section.

9.6.2.4 If, within seventy days after the Subcontractor has substantially completed the Subcontract work, the Subcontractor has not received from the Contractor the balance due under the Subcontract including any amount due for extra labor and materials furnished to the Contractor, less any amount retained by the Owner as the estimated cost of completing the incomplete and unsatisfactory items of Work, the Subcontractor may demand direct payment of that balance from the Owner. The demand shall be by a sworn statement delivered to or sent by certified mail to the Owner, and a copy shall be delivered to or sent by certified mail to the Contractor at the same time. The demand shall contain a detailed breakdown of the balance due under the Subcontract and also a statement of the status of completion of the Subcontract work. Any demand made after substantial completion of the Subcontract work shall be valid even if delivered or mailed prior to the seventieth day after the Subcontractor has substantially completed the Subcontract work. Within ten days after the Subcontractor has delivered or so mailed the demand to the Owner and delivered or so mailed a copy to the Contractor, the Contractor may reply to the demand. The reply shall be by a sworn statement delivered to or sent by certified mail to the Owner and a copy shall be delivered to or sent by certified mail to the Subcontractor at the same time. The reply shall contain a detailed breakdown of the balance due under the Subcontract including any amount due for extra labor and materials furnished to the Contractor and of the amount due for each claim made by the Contractor against the Subcontractor.

9.6.2.5 Within fifteen days after receipt of the demand by the Owner, but in no event prior to the seventieth day after substantial completion of the Subcontract work, the Owner shall make direct

payment to the Subcontractor of the balance due under the Subcontract including any amount due for extra labor and materials furnished to the Contractor, less any amount (i) retained by the Owner as the estimated cost of completing the incomplete or unsatisfactory items of Work, (ii) specified in any court proceedings barring such payment, or (iii) disputed by the Contractor in the sworn reply; provided, that the Owner shall not deduct from a direct payment any amount as provided in part (iii) if the reply is not sworn to, or for which the sworn reply does not contain the detailed breakdown required by Subparagraph 9.6.2.4. The Owner shall make further direct payments to the Subcontractor forthwith after the removal of the basis for deductions from direct payments made as provided in parts (i) and (ii) of this Subparagraph.

9.6.2.6 The Owner shall forthwith deposit the amount deducted from a direct payment as provided in part (iii) of Subparagraph 9.6.2.5 in an interest-bearing joint account in the names of the Contractor and the Subcontractor in a bank in Massachusetts selected by the Owner or agreed upon by the Contractor and the Subcontractor and shall notify the Contractor and the Subcontractor of the date of the deposit and the bank receiving the deposit. The bank shall pay the amount in the account, including accrued interest, as provided in an agreement between the Contractor and the Subcontractor or as determined by decree of a court of competent jurisdiction.

9.6.2.7 All direct payments and all deductions from demands for direct payments deposited in an interest-bearing account or accounts in a bank pursuant to Subparagraph 9.6.2.6 shall be made out of amounts payable to the Contractor at the time of receipt of demand for direct payment from a Subcontractor and out of amounts which later become payable to the Contractor and in the order of receipt of such demands from Subcontractors. All direct payments shall discharge the obligation of the Owner to the Contractor to the extent of such payment.

9.6.2.8 The Owner shall deduct from payments to the Contractor amounts which, together with the deposits in interest-bearing accounts pursuant to Subparagraph 9.6.2.6 are sufficient to satisfy all unpaid balances of demands for direct payment received from Subcontractors. All such amounts shall be earmarked for such direct payments, and the Subcontractors shall have a right in such deductions prior to any claims against such amounts by creditors of the Contractor.

9.6.2.9 If the Subcontractor does not receive payments as provided in Subparagraph 9.6.2.1 or if the Contractor does not submit a periodic estimate for the value of the labor or materials performed or furnished by the Subcontractor and the Subcontractor does not receive payment for same when due less the deductions provided for in Subparagraph 9.6.2.1, the Subcontractor may demand direct payment by following the procedure in Subparagraph 9.6.2.4 and the Contractor may file a sworn reply as provided in that same Subparagraph. A demand made after the first day of the month following that for which the Subcontractor performed or furnished the labor and materials for which the Subcontractor seeks payment shall be valid even if delivered or mailed prior to the time payment was due on a periodic estimate from the Contractor. Thereafter the Owner shall proceed as provided in Subparagraphs 9.6.2.5, 9.6.2.6, 9.6.2.7 and 9.6.2.8.

9.6.3 Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay or to see to the payment of money to a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or material supplier, except as provided in Subparagraph 9.6.2.

9.6.4 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

## 9.7 FAILURE OF PAYMENT

9.7.1 If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment, through no fault of the Contractor, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's application for payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents the amount certified by the Architect, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended as provided in Article 7.

## 9.8 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use and only minor items which can be corrected or completed without any material interference with the Owner's use of the Work remain to be corrected or completed.

9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof designated in the Contract Documents for separate completion, is substantially complete and the premises comply with Subparagraph 3.15.1, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect (1) a list of items to be completed or corrected, (2) all special warranties required by the Contract Documents, endorsed by the Contractor and in a form reasonably acceptable to the Architect and (3) the permits and certificates referred to in Subparagraph 13.5.4. The failure to include any items on the list mentioned in the preceding sentence does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. When the Architect on the basis of an inspection determines that the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete and the other conditions have been met, the Architect will then prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion which shall establish the Date of Substantial Completion, shall state the responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, and insurance, and shall fix the time within which the Contractor shall complete the items listed therein. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of the responsibilities assigned to them in such Certificate.

9.8.3 Upon Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof and upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, the Owner shall make payment, reflecting adjustment in retainage, if any, for such Work or portion thereof as provided in the Contract Documents.

## 9.9 PARTIAL OCCUPANCY OR USE

9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage. Such partial occupancy or use may begin whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided that the respective responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor with respect to payments, retainage, if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, insurance, correction of the Work, and warranties shall be established by agreement of the Owner and Contractor or, absent such agreement, shall be determined by the Architect subject to the right of either party to contest such determination as provided in Paragraph 4.5.

9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Contractor and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

#### 9.10 FINAL COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

9.10.1 Upon receipt of written notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final application for payment, the Architect will promptly make such inspection and, when the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's observations and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with terms and conditions of the Contract Documents. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Subparagraph 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.

9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no substantial reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment and (5), if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien. If such lien remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claims. The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of claims by the Owner as provided in Subparagraph 4.3.5.

9.10.4 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor or material supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final application for payment. Such waivers shall be in addition to the waiver described in Subparagraph 4.3.5.

ARTICLE 10  
PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS

10.1.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract.

10.2 SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

- .1 employees performing the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody or control of the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors or Sub-subcontractors;
- .3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction; and
- .4 any other property of the Owner, whether or not forming part of the Work, located at the site or adjacent thereto in areas to which the Contractor has access.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

10.2.2 The Contractor shall give notices and comply with applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury or loss.

10.2.3 The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations and notifying owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities.

10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss to property referred to in Clauses 10.2.1.2, 10.2.1.3 and 10.2.1.4. If the damage or loss is due in whole or in part to the Contractor's failure to take the precautions required by this Paragraph 10.2, the Contractor shall, subject to any reimbursement to which the Contractor is entitled under the property insurance required by the Contract Documents, bear the cost.

10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner and Architect.

10.2.7 The Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to endanger its safety.

10.2.8 The Contractor shall provide and maintain in good operating condition suitable and adequate fire protection equipment and services, and shall comply with all reasonable recommendations regarding fire protection made by the representatives of the fire insurance company carrying insurance on the Work or by the local fire chief or fire marshal. The area within the site limits shall be kept orderly and clean, and all combustible rubbish shall be promptly removed from the site.

10.2.9 The Contractor shall at all time protect excavations, trenches, buildings and materials, from rain water, ground water, backup or leakage of sewers, drains and other piping, and from water of any other origin and shall remove promptly any accumulation of water. The Contractor shall provide and operate all pumps, piping and other equipment necessary to this end.

10.2.10 The Contractor shall remove snow and ice which might result in damage or delay.

10.2.11 During the progress of the Work and at all times prior to the date of Substantial Completion or occupancy of the Work by the Owner, whichever is earlier, the Contractor shall provide temporary heat, ventilation, and enclosure, as required by Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Section 44F(1). The permanent heating and ventilation systems may be used for these purposes when available unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

### 10.3 EMERGENCIES

10.3.1 In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Paragraph 4.3 and Article 7.

## ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

### 11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase from and maintain in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located and to which the Owner has no reasonable objection such insurance as will protect the Contractor from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's operations under the Contract and for which the Contractor may be legally liable, whether such operations be by the Contractor or by a Subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

- .1 claims under workers' or workmen's compensation, disability benefit and other similar employee benefit acts which are applicable to the Work to be performed;
- .2 claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of the Contractor's employees;
- .3 claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than the Contractor's employees;
- .4 claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage which are sustained (1) by a person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to employment of such person by the Contractor, or (2) by another person;
- .5 claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom;
- .6 claims for damages because of bodily injury, death of a person or property damage arising out of ownership, maintenance or use of a motor vehicle; and
- .7 claims involving contractual liability insurance applicable to the Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.18.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

11.1.2 The insurance required by Subparagraph 11.1.1 shall include all major divisions of coverage, and shall be on a comprehensive general basis including Premises and Operations (including X-C-U), Owner's and Contractor's Protective, Products and Completed Operations, and Owned, Nonowned, and Hired Motor Vehicles. Such insurance shall be written for not less than any limits of liability required by law or those set forth in the Contract Documents, whichever is greater.

All insurance shall be written on an occurrence basis, unless the Owner approves in writing coverage on a claims-made basis. Coverages, whether written on an occurrence or claims-made basis, shall be maintained without interruption from date of commencement of the Work until date of final payment and termination of any coverage required to be maintained after final payment. The Owner shall be added as an Additional Insured on all policies, which shall constitute primary insurance for the Owner in relation to any similar or concurrent insurance independently maintained by the Owner.

11.1.3 Certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner shall be filed with the Owner prior to commencement of the Work. These Certificates and the insurance policies required by this Paragraph 11.1 shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner. These certificates shall set forth evidence of all coverage required by 11.1.1 and 11.1.2. The form of certificate shall be AIA Document G705. The Contractor shall furnish to the Owner copies of any endorsements that are subsequently issued amending limits of coverage. If any of the foregoing insurance coverages are required to remain in force after final payment and are reasonably available, an additional certificate evidencing continuation of such coverage shall be submitted with the final application for payment as required by Subparagraph 9.10.2.

11.1.4 In addition to Statutory Workers' Compensation Coverage, the Contractor shall provide Employers Liability Coverage at the following limits of liability:

Each accident - \$500,000;

Disease - policy limit \$500,000;

Disease - each employee \$500,000.

11.1.5 The liability insurance coverage purchased by the Contractor in order to comply with Section 11.1.1 (.1-7) above shall contain the following limits of liability:

\$3,000,000 - general aggregate;

\$3,000,000 - products/completed operations aggregate;

\$1,000,000 - personal injury and advertising;

\$1,000,000 - each occurrence.



\$1,000,000 - auto liability including hired and non-owned.

\$2,000,000 - umbrella.

## 11.2 OWNER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

11.2.1 The Owner shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining the Owner's usual liability insurance. Optionally, the Owner may purchase and maintain other insurance for self-protection against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract. The Contractor shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining this optional Owner's liability insurance unless specifically required by the Contract Documents.

## 11.3 PROPERTY INSURANCE

11.3.1 Unless otherwise provided, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located, property insurance in the amount of the initial Contract Sum as well as subsequent modifications thereto for the entire Work at the site on a replacement cost basis. Such property insurance shall be maintained, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by all persons and entities who are beneficiaries of such insurance, until final payment has been made as provided in Paragraph 9.10 or until no person or entity other than the Owner has an insurable interest in the property required by this Paragraph 11.3 to be covered, whichever is earlier. This insurance shall include interests of the Owner, the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work.

11.3.1.1 Property insurance shall be on an all-risk policy form and shall insure against the perils of fire and extended coverage and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, false-work, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss. Coverage for other perils shall not be required unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. The form of policy for this coverage shall provide for coverage in the event of a loss up to the contemplated value of the property following completion of all Work required under the Contract.

11.3.1.2 If the Owner does not intend to purchase such property insurance required by the Contract and with all of the coverages in the amount described above, the Owner shall so inform the Contractor in writing prior to commencement of the Work. The Contractor may then effect insurance which will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work, and by appropriate Change Order the cost thereof shall be charged to the Owner. If the Contractor is damaged by the failure or neglect of the Owner to purchase or maintain insurance as described above, without so notifying the Contractor, then the Owner shall bear all reasonable costs properly attributable thereto.

11.3.1.3 If the property insurance requires a minimum deductible, the Contractor shall bear the cost not covered because of such deductible. If the Owner elects to accept a voluntary

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

deductible in excess of the minimum deductible, the Owner shall bear the cost not covered by such excess deductible amount, except as provided in Subparagraph 10.2.5.

11.3.1.4 Property insurance for portions of the Work stored off site and in transit shall be procured and the cost borne by the Contractor, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

11.3.2 Boiler and Machinery Insurance. The Owner shall purchase and maintain boiler and machinery insurance required by the Contract Documents or by law, which shall specifically cover such insured objects during installation and until final acceptance by the Owner; this insurance shall include interests of the Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work, and the Owner and Contractor shall be named insureds.

11.3.3 Loss of Use Insurance. The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain such insurance as will insure the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property due to fire or other hazards, however caused. The Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor for loss of use of the Owner's property, including consequential losses due to fire or other hazards however caused, to the extent covered and paid by insurance under this Subparagraph 11.3.3.

11.3.4 If the Contractor requests in writing that insurance for risks other than those described herein or for other special hazards be included in the property insurance policy, the Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof shall be borne by the Contractor.

11.3.5 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, adjoining or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, the Owner shall waive all rights in accordance with the terms of Subparagraph 11.3.7 for damages caused by fire or other perils covered by this separate property insurance. All separate policies shall provide this waiver of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise.

11.3.6 Before an exposure to loss may occur, the Owner shall file with the Contractor a copy of each policy that includes insurance coverages required by this Paragraph 11.3. Each policy shall contain all generally applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions and endorsements related to this Project. Each policy shall contain a provision that the policy will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Contractor.

11.3.7 Waivers of Subrogation. The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, agents and employees, each of the other, and (2) the Architect, Architect's consultants, separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and any of their Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, agents and employees, for damages caused by fire or other perils to the extent covered by property insurance obtained pursuant to this Paragraph 11.3 or other property insurance applicable to the Work, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance held by the Owner as fiduciary. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require of the Architect, Architect's consultants, separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and the Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, agents and employees of any of them, by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

validity, similar waivers each in favor of other parties enumerated herein. The policies shall provide such waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise. A waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, and whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the property damaged.

11.3.8 A loss insured under Owner's property insurance shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Subparagraph 11.3.10. The Contractor shall pay Subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Contractor, and by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, shall require Subcontractors to make payments to their Subcontractors in similar manner.

11.3.9 If required in writing by a party in interest, the Owner as fiduciary shall, upon occurrence of an insured loss, give bond for proper performance of the Owner's duties all subject to the requirements, if any, of the Owner's construction and/or permanent lender. The cost of required bonds shall be charged against proceeds received as fiduciary. The Owner shall deposit in a separate account proceeds so received, which the Owner shall distribute in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or in accordance with an arbitration award in which case the procedure shall be as provided in Paragraph 4.5.

11.3.10 The Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle a loss with insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within five days after occurrence of loss to the Owner's exercise of this power; if such objection be made, arbitrators shall be chosen as provided in Paragraph 4.5. The Owner as fiduciary shall, in that case, make settlement with insurers in accordance with directions of such arbitrators. If distribution of insurance proceeds by arbitration is required, the arbitrators will direct such distribution.

#### 11.4 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

11.4.1 The Contractor shall furnish bonds covering faithful performance of the Contract and payment of obligations arising thereunder as stipulated in bidding requirements or specifically required in the Contract Documents on the date of execution of the Contract. Said bonds shall satisfy the applicable statutory requirements of the place in which the Work is to be performed.

11.4.2 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall permit a copy to be made.

### ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

#### 12.1 UNCOVERING OF WORK

12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered, contrary to the Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if required in writing by the Architect,

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

be uncovered for the Architect's observation and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered in accordance with the requirements specifically expressed in the contract documents, and which the Architect has not specifically requested to observe prior to its being covered, the Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, costs of uncovering and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order, be charged to the Owner. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay such costs unless the condition was caused by the Owner or a separate contractor in which event the Owner shall be responsible for payment of such costs.

## 12.2 CORRECTION OF WORK

12.2.1 The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. The Contractor shall bear costs of correcting such rejected work, including additional testing and inspections and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby and any cost, loss, or damages to the Owner resulting from such failure or defect.

12.2.2 If, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof, or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Subparagraph 9.9.1, or by terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the Owner to do so unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. This period of one year shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual performance of the Work. This obligation under this Subparagraph 12.2.2 shall survive acceptance of the Work under the Contract and termination of the Contract. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition.

12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work which are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

12.2.4 If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Paragraph 2.4. If the Contractor does not proceed with correction of such nonconforming Work within a reasonable time fixed by written notice from the Architect, the Owner may remove it and store the salvable materials or equipment at the Contractor's expense. If the Contractor does not pay costs of such removal and storage within ten days after written notice, the Owner may upon ten additional days' written notice sell such materials and equipment at auction or at private sale and shall account for the proceeds thereof, after deducting costs and damages that should have been borne by the Contractor, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby. If such proceeds of sale do not cover costs which the Contractor should have borne, the Contract Sum

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

shall be reduced by the deficiency. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amount, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

12.2.5 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction, whether completed or partially completed, of the Owner or separate contractors caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

12.2.6 Nothing contained in this Paragraph 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations which the Contractor might have under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the time period of one year as described in Subparagraph 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

12.3 ACCEPTANCE OF NONCONFORMING WORK

12.3.1 If the Owner prefers to accept Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

ARTICLE 13  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13.1 GOVERNING LAW

13.1.1 The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located.

13.2 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party in respect to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as hereinafter provided, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract or sublet it as a whole without the written consent of the other, nor shall the Contractor assign any moneys due or to become due to him hereunder, without the previous written consent of the Owner. The Owner may assign the Contract to any institutional lender providing construction or permanent financing for the Project or to any person acquiring the Owner's interest in the Project, and the Contractor agrees to execute all consents, certificates, and other documents required by such lender or other person in connection with such assignment.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

13.2.2 If the Owner conveys its interest in the Project to a third party, any rights which the Owner may have against the Contractor arising from this Agreement shall automatically transfer to such third party.

13.3 WRITTEN NOTICE

13.3.1 Written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person to the individual or a member of the firm or entity or to an officer of the corporation for which it was intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail to the last business address known to the party giving notice.

13.4 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

13.4.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

13.4.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Architect or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

13.5 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

13.5.1 Tests, inspections and approvals of portions of the Work required by the Contract Documents or by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of public authorities having jurisdiction shall be made at an appropriate time. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so the Architect may observe such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of tests, inspections or approvals which do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded.

13.5.2 If the Architect, Owner or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection or approval not included under Subparagraph 13.5.1, the Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection or approval by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so the Architect may observe such procedures. The Owner shall bear such costs except as provided in Subparagraph 13.5.3.

13.5.3 If such procedures for testing, inspection or approval under Subparagraphs 13.5.1 and 13.5.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall bear all costs made necessary by such failure including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

13.5.4 The Contractor shall obtain and deliver promptly to the Architect any occupancy permit and any certificates of final inspection of any part of the Contractor's work and operating permits for any mechanical apparatus, such as elevators, escalators, boilers, air compressors, etc., which may be required by law to permit full use and occupancy of the premises by the Owner. Receipt of such permits or certificates by the Architect shall be a condition precedent to Substantial Completion of the Work.

13.5.5 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

13.6           LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

13.6.1 The Owner shall be liable only to the extent of its interest in the Project; and no officer, director, partner, agent or employee of the Owner (or any partner of a partner or any agent or employee of a partner) shall ever be personally or individually liable with respect to this Contract or the Work. Each Subcontract shall include the foregoing limitation, which shall be effective if the Owner ever succeeds to the Contractor's rights and obligations under a Subcontract.

13.7           The Contractor shall comply with any decisions of the Arlington Redevelopment Board applicable to the Project, and with any other Laws, By-Laws, Rules, and Regulations or Ordinances within the Town of Arlington.

ARTICLE 14  
TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION  
OF THE CONTRACT

14.1           TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 30 days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons performing portions of the Work under contract with the Contractor, for any of the following reasons:

- .1       issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction;
- .2       an act of government, such as declaration of national emergency, making material unavailable; or
- .3       because the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Subparagraph 9.4.1, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

14.1.2 If one of the above reasons exists, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed and for proven loss with respect to materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery, including reasonable overhead, profit and damages.

14.1.3 If the Work is stopped for a period of 60 days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons performing portions of the Work under contract with the Contractor because the Owner has persistently failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner and the Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Subparagraph 14.1.2.

14.2                   TERMINATION BY THE OWNER.

14.2.1 If the Contractor is adjudged a bankrupt, or if the Contractor makes a general assignment for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors, or if a receiver is appointed on account of the Contractor's insolvency, or if the Contractor persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails, except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workmen or proper materials, or if the Contractor fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor, or persistently disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, or otherwise is guilty of a substantial violation of any provision of the Contract, then the Contractor shall be in default, and the Owner may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, and upon seven days' written notice to the Contractor, take possession of all materials, tools, appliances, equipment, construction equipment and machinery and vehicles, offices and other facilities on the Project site, and all materials intended for the Work, wherever stored, and may terminate the employment of the Contractor, accept assignment of any or all Subcontracts pursuant to Paragraph 5.4, and finish the Work by whatever method the Owner may deem expedient. The Owner shall be entitled to collect from the Contractor all direct, indirect, liquidated, and consequential damages suffered by the Owner on account of the Contractor's default, including without limitation additional services and expenses of the Architect made necessary thereby. The Owner shall be entitled to hold all amounts due the Contractor at the date of termination until all of the Owner's damages have been established, and to apply such amounts to such damages.

14.2.2 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Subparagraph 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.

14.2.3 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Architect, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

END OF DOCUMENT

\*\*\*



**SUPPLEMENTAL STATUTORY CONDITIONS**

**ARTICLE 1 - WAGES AND EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES**

- 1.1 Preference To Veterans and Citizens In Public Work; Rate of Wages. (Statutory reference: Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Section 26) This Paragraph applies to every contract or subcontract for the construction of public works by the Commonwealth or by a county, town or district, or by persons contracting or subcontracting for such works.
- 1.1.1 In the employment of mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers, preference shall first be given to citizens of the Commonwealth who have been residents of the Commonwealth for at least six months at the commencement of their employment, who are veterans as defined in Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 4, Section 7, clause 43, and who are qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates; and secondly, to citizens of the Commonwealth generally who have been residents of the Commonwealth for at least six months at the commencement of their employment, and if they cannot be obtained in sufficient numbers, then to citizens of the United States, and every contract for such work shall contain a provision to this effect. Each county, town or district in the construction of public works, or persons contracting or subcontracting for such works, shall give preference to veterans and citizens who are residents of such county, town or district.
- 1.1.2 The rate per hour of the wages paid to said mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers in the construction of public works shall not be less than the rate or rates of wages to be determined by the Commissioner of Labor and Industries as hereinafter provided; provided, that the wages paid to laborers employed on said works shall not be less than those paid to laborers in the municipal service of the town or towns where said works are being constructed; provided, further, that where the same public work is to be constructed in two or more towns, the wages paid to laborers shall not be less than those paid to laborers in the municipal service of the town paying the highest rate; provided further, that if, in any of the towns where the works are to be constructed, a wage rate or wage rates have been established in certain trades and occupations by collective agreements or understandings in the private construction industry between organized labor and employers, the rate or rates to be paid on said works shall not be less than the rates so established; provided, further, that in towns where no such rate or rates have been so established, the wages paid to mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers on public works, shall not be less than the wages paid to the employees in the same trades and occupations by private employers engaged in the construction industry. This section shall also apply to regular employees of the Commonwealth or of a county, town or district, when such employees are employed in the construction, addition to or alteration of public buildings for which special appropriations of more than one thousand dollars are provided. Payments by employers to health and welfare plans, pension plans and supplementary unemployment benefit plans under collective bargaining

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

agreements or understandings between organized labor and employers shall be included for the purpose of establishing minimum wage rates as herein provided.

- 1.2 List of Jobs; Classifications; Determination of Rate of Wages; Schedule.  
(Statutory reference; Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Section 27) This Paragraph applies to every contract or subcontract for the construction of public works by the Commonwealth, or by a county, town or district.

The Commissioner of Labor and Industries shall prepare, for the use of such public officials or public bodies whose duty it shall be to cause public works to be constructed, a list of the several jobs usually performed on various types of public works upon which mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers are employed. The Commissioner shall classify said jobs, and he may revise such classifications from time to time, as he may deem advisable. Prior to awarding a contract for the construction of public works, said public official or public body shall submit to the Commissioner a list of the jobs upon which mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers are to be employed, and shall request the Commissioner to determine the rate of wages to be paid on each job. Said rates shall apply to all persons engaged in transporting gravel or fill to the site of said public works or removing gravel or fill from such site, regardless of whether such persons are employed by a contractor or subcontractor or are independent contractors or owner-operators. The Commissioner, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 1.1 of these Supplementary Statutory Conditions, shall proceed forthwith to determine the same, and shall furnish said official or public body with a schedule of such rate or rates of wages as soon as said determination shall have been made. In advertising or calling for bids for said works, the awarding official or public body shall incorporate said schedule in the advertisement or call for bids by an appropriate reference thereto, and shall furnish a copy of said schedule without cost, to any person requesting the same. Said schedule shall be made a part of the contract for said works and shall continue to the minimum rate or rates of wages for said employees during the life of the contract. Any person engaged in the construction of said works shall cause a legible copy of said schedule to be kept posted in a conspicuous place at the site of said works during the life of the contract. The aforesaid rates of wages in the schedule of wage rates shall include payment by employers to health and welfare plans, pension plans, and supplementary unemployment benefit plans and such payments shall be considered as payments to persons under this section performing work as herein provided. Any employer engaged in the construction of such works who does not make payments to a health and welfare plan, a pension plan and a supplementary unemployment benefit plan, where such payments are included in said rates of wages, shall pay the amount of said payments directly to each employee engaged in said construction. Note: The awarding authority does not guarantee the accuracy of any schedule of wage rates furnished to the Contractor hereunder, and the Contractor shall be responsible for ascertaining the prevailing wages in the area where the work will be performed.

- 1.3 Employment Records To Be Kept By Contractor, Subcontractor; Statement of Compliance. (Statutory reference; Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Section 27B)

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

This Paragraph applies to every contract or subcontract for the construction of public works by the Commonwealth, or by a county, town or district.

Every Contractor, Subcontractor or public body engaged in said public works to which Paragraph 1.2 of these Supplementary Statutory Conditions applies shall keep a true and accurate record of all mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers employed thereon, showing the name, address and occupational classification of each such employee on said works, and the hours worked by, and the wages paid to, each such employee, and shall furnish to the Commissioner of Labor and Industries, upon his request, a copy of said record, signed by the employer or his authorized agent under the penalties of perjury. Such records shall be open to inspection by any authorized representative of the Department of Labor and Industries at any reasonable time, and as often as may be necessary.

Each such Contractor, Subcontractor or public body shall preserve its payroll records for a period of three years from the date of completion of the contract.

Each such Contractor, Subcontractor or public body shall furnish to the Commissioner of Labor and Industries within fifteen days after completion of its portion of the work a statement, executed by the Contractor, Subcontractor, or public body or by any authorized officer or employee of the Contractor, Subcontractor or public body who supervises the payment of wages in the following form:

STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE \_\_\_\_\_, 20

I,

(Name of signatory party)

(Title)

do hereby state:

That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by (Contractor, Subcontractor or public body) \_\_\_\_\_ on the

\_\_\_\_\_ and that all mechanics (building or project) and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers employed on said project have been paid in accordance with wages determined under the provisions of sections twenty-six and twenty-seven of chapter one hundred and forty-nine of the General Laws.

Signature

Title

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

The above mentioned copies of payroll records and statements of compliance shall be available for inspection by any interested party filing a written request to the Commissioner for such inspection.

- 1.4 Wages Paid to Operators of Trucks and Other Equipment. (Statutory reference: Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Section 27F) This Paragraph applies to every contract for the construction of public works by the Commonwealth, or by a county, city, town or district.

Prescribed rates of wages, as determined by the Commissioner of Labor and Industries, shall be paid to the operators of all trucks, vehicles or equipment employed on the Project. Said rates of wages shall be requested of said Commissioner by the awarding authority and shall be furnished by the Commissioner in a schedule containing the classification of jobs, and the rate of wages to be paid for each job. Said rates of wages shall include payments to health and welfare plans, or, if no such plan is in effect between employer and employees, the amount of such payments shall be paid directly to said operators.

- 1.5 Reserve Police Officers (Statutory reference: Mass. Gen. Laws. Chapter 149, Section 27B) This Paragraph 1.5 applies to every contract for the construction, alteration, maintenance, repair or demolition of, or addition to, any public works for the Commonwealth or any political subdivision thereof.

The Contractor shall pay to any reserve police officer employed by him in any city or town the prevailing rate of wage paid to regular police officers in such city or town.

- 1.6 Eight-Hour Day, etc. This Paragraph 1.6 applies only to contracts which are subject to the provisions of Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Sections 30 and 34.

No laborer, worker, mechanic, foreman or inspector working within this Commonwealth in the employ of the Contractor, Subcontractor or other person doing or contracting to do the whole or part of the work contemplated by the contract, shall be required or permitted to work more than eight hours in any one day or more than forty-eight hours in any one week, or more than six days in any one week, except in cases of emergency.

- 1.7 Lodging, etc. (Statutory reference: Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Section 25) This Paragraph applies to every contract with the Commonwealth, a county, city or town, or with a department, board, commission, or officer acting therefor, for the doing of public work.

Every employee under this contract shall lodge, board and trade where and with whom he elects, and neither the Contractor nor his agents or employees shall, either directly or indirectly, require as a condition of the employment of any person that the employee shall lodge, board or trade at a particular place or with a particular person.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- 1.8 Access to Contractor's Records (Executive Order No. 195) This paragraph applies to every contract for the purchase of services or material by any agency, bureau, board, commission, institution, or department of the Commonwealth.

The Governor or his designee, the secretary of administration and finance, and the state auditor or his designee shall have the right at reasonable times and upon reasonable notice to examine the books, records, and other compilations of data of the Contractor which pertain to the performance and requirements of this contract.

- 1.9 Worker's Compensation Insurance (Statutory reference: Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Section 34A) This Paragraph 1.9 applies to every contract for the construction, alteration, maintenance, repair or demolition of, or addition to, any public building or other public works for the Commonwealth or any political subdivision thereof.

The Contractor shall, before commencing performance of the contract, provide by insurance for the payment of compensation and the furnishing of other benefits under Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 152 to all persons to be employed under the contract, and the Contractor shall continue such insurance in full force and effect during the term of the contract. Sufficient proof of compliance with this Paragraph 1.9 must be furnished at the time of execution of this contract. Failure to provide and continue in force such insurance as aforesaid shall be deemed a material breach of the contract and shall operate as an immediate termination thereof. No cancellation of such insurance, whether by the insurer or by the insured, shall be valid unless written notice thereof is given by the party proposing cancellation to the other party and to the awarding authority at least fifteen days prior to the intended effective date thereof, which date shall be expressed in full notice.

Article 2 - EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

(Statutory reference: Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 151B; Executive Orders No. 74, No. 116 and No. 246). The provisions of this Article 2 are intended to comply with the Commonwealth's Supplemental Equal Employment Opportunity Anti-Discrimination and Affirmative Action Program, referred to in Executive Order No. 116 and administered by the Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination. If no specific percentage has been inserted in Subparagraph 2.2.3 below, the applicable minimum percentage provided for in such Supplemental Program shall be deemed to have been so inserted.

- 2.1 Definitions. For purposes of this Contract, "minority" refers to Asian-Americans, Blacks, Spanish-Surnamed Americans, North American Indians, and Cape Verdeans. "Commission" refers to the Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination.

- 2.2 Non-Discrimination and Affirmative Action Requirements. During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor and all of his Subcontractors

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

(hereinafter "Contractor"), for himself, his assignees and successors in interest, agree to comply with Subparagraphs 2.2.1 through 2.2.11.

- 2.2.1 In connection with the performance of Work under this Contract, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religious creed, national origin, age or sex. The aforesaid provision shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment advertising; recruitment layoff; termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; conditions or privileges of employment; and selection for apprenticeship. The Contractor shall post hereafter in conspicuous places, available for employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Commission setting forth the provisions of the Fair Employment Practices Law of the Commonwealth.
- 2.2.2 In connection with the performance of Work under this Contract, the Contractor shall undertake in good faith affirmative action measures designed to eliminate any discriminatory barriers in the terms and conditions of employment on the grounds of race, color, religious creed, national origin, age or sex, and to eliminate and remedy any effects of such discrimination in the past. Such affirmative action shall entail positive and aggressive measures to ensure equal opportunity in the areas of hiring, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, layoff or termination, rate of compensation, and in-service or apprenticeship training programs. This affirmative action shall include all action required to guarantee equal employment opportunity for all persons, regardless of race, color, religious creed, national origin, age or sex. A purpose of this provision is to ensure to the fullest extent possible an adequate supply of skilled tradesmen for this and future Commonwealth public construction projects.
- 2.2.3 As part of his obligation of remedial action under the foregoing Subparagraph 2.2.2, the Contractor shall maintain on this project a not less than ten percent (10%) ratio of minority employee man hours to total man hours in each job category including but not limited to bricklayers, carpenters, cement masons, electricians, ironworkers, operating engineers, and those "classes of work" enumerated in Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Section 44F.
- 2.2.4 In the hiring of minority journeymen, apprentices, trainees and advanced trainees, the Contractor shall rely on referrals from a multi-employer affirmative action program approved by the Commission, traditional referral methods utilized by the construction industry, and referrals from agencies, not more than three in number at any one time, designated by the Liaison Committee (described in Subparagraph 2.2.5 below) or the Commission.
- 2.2.5 At the discretion of the Commission there may be established for the life of this Contract a body to be known as the Liaison Committee. The Liaison Committee shall be composed of one representative each from the agency or agencies administering this project, hereinafter called the administering agency, the Commission and such other representatives as may be designated by the Commission in conjunction with the administering agency.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

2.2.6 The Contractor (or his agent, if any, designated by him as the on-site equal employment opportunity officer) shall recognize the Liaison Committee as an affirmative action body, and shall establish a continuing working relationship with the Liaison Committee, consulting with the Liaison Committee on all matters related to minority recruitment, referral, employment and training. 2.2.7 commencement of the period covered, and also when updated, to the Commission and Liaison Committee.

2.2.8 Records of employment referral orders, prepared by the Contractor, shall be made available to the Commission and to the Liaison Committee on request.

2.2.9 The Contractor shall prepare weekly reports in a form approved by the Commission of hours worked in each trade by each employee, identified as a minority or non-minority. Copies of these shall be provided at the end of each week to the Commission and to the Liaison Committee.

If the Contractor shall use any Subcontractor on any work performed under this Contract, he shall take affirmative action to negotiate with qualified minority Subcontractors. This affirmative action shall cover both pre-bid and post-bid periods. It shall include notification to the Office of Minority Business Assistance (within the Executive Office of Communities and Development) or its designee, while bids are in preparation, of all products, work or services for which the Contractor intends to negotiate bids.

In the employment of journeymen, apprentices, trainees and advanced trainees, the Contractor shall give preference, first, to citizens of the Commonwealth who have served in the armed forces of the United States in time of war and have been honorably discharged therefrom or released from active duty therein, and who are qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates, and, secondly, to citizens of the Commonwealth generally, and, if such cannot be obtained in sufficient numbers, then to citizens of the United States.

A designee of the Commission and a designee of the Liaison Committee shall each have right of access to the construction site.

2.2.10 The Contractor shall maintain as a goal on this project a not less than five percent ratio of women work force to total project hours in both the general contract and each individual filed sub-bid contract.

A Labor Scheduling Table will be used as a tool for achieving a range of women work force participation for the entire project in both the general contract and each individual filed sub-bid contract. Said Labor Scheduling Table shall be in a form acceptable to the Town.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- 2.2.11 Before starting work, the Contractors (includes the General Contractor, for itself and its Subcontractors, as well as all filed sub-bid Contractors) will submit plans for achievement of the equal opportunity goals of the contract. All Contractors will be required to make a good faith effort to achieve these goals. The plan will indicate if the Contractors expect to achieve the requirements during the first quarter. If there are reasons why the Contractors do not expect to achieve the requirements during the first quarter year of the contract construction phase, then the Contractors shall provide a plan calculated to address, to the extent reasonably possible, these obstacles to a good faith effort to achieve such goals.

Not more than ten days following the end of each work quarter, the Contractors will report on the achievement of the goals, detailing the good faith efforts that have been made and will continue to be made and any other appropriate efforts not yet undertaken.

All reports will be signed by an officer or principal of the company who has the authority to contractually obligate the company.

- 2.3 The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Executive Order No. 74, as amended by Executive Order No. 166, dated May 1, 1975, and of Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 151B, both of which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.
- 2.4 The Contractor, in the performance of all Work, and prior to completion of the Work, will not discriminate on grounds of race, color, religious creed, national origin, age or sex in employment practices, in the selection or retention of Subcontractors, or in the procurement of materials and rentals of equipment.
- 2.5 In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor either for work to be performed under a subcontract or for the procurement of materials or equipment, each potential Subcontractor or supplier shall be notified in writing by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this Contract relative to non-discrimination and affirmative action.
- 2.6 The Contractor hereby certifies that he shall comply with the minority manpower ratio and specific action steps contained herein. The Contractor shall be required to obtain from each of its Subcontractors and submit to the administering agency prior to the performance of any work under the Contract a certification by said Subcontractor, regardless of tier, that it will comply with the minority manpower ratio and specific affirmative action steps contained herein. Such certification shall be provided on forms furnished by the administering agency or, in the absence thereof, on forms prescribed by the Commission.
- 2.7 The Contractor's certification form must be signed by all successful low bidder(s) prior to award by the administering agency.
- 2.8 Compliance Information, Reports and Sanctions



ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

2.8.1 The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the administering agency or the Commission on instructions issued by either of them and will permit access to its facilities and books, records, accounts and other sources of information which may be determined by the Commission to affect the employment of personnel. This provision shall apply only to information pertinent to the Commonwealth's supplementary affirmative action contract requirements. Where information required is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the administering agency or the Commission as appropriate and shall set forth what efforts he has made to obtain the information.

2.8.2 Whenever the administering agency, the Commission or the Liaison Committee believes the Contractor or any Subcontractor may not be operating in compliance with the terms of this Paragraph 2.8, the Commission directly, or through its designated agent, shall conduct an appropriate investigation, and may confer with the parties, to determine if such Contractor is operating in compliance with the terms of this Paragraph 2.8. If the Commission or its agent finds the Contractor or any Subcontractor not in compliance, it shall make a preliminary report on noncompliance, and notify such Contractor in writing of such steps as will in the judgment of the Commission or its agent bring such Contractor into compliance. In the event that such Contractor fails or refuses to fully perform such steps, the Commission shall make a final report of non-compliance, and recommend to the administering agency the imposition of one or more of the sanctions listed below. If, however, the Commission believes the Contractor or any Subcontractor has taken or is taking every possible measure to achieve compliance, it shall not make a final report of non-compliance. Within fourteen days of the receipt of the recommendations of the Commission, the administering agency shall move to impose one or more of the following sanctions, as it may deem appropriate to attain full and effective enforcement:

- (i) The recovery by the administering agency from the Contractor of 1/100 of 1% of the contract award price or \$1,000, whichever sum is greater, in the nature of liquidated damages or, if a Subcontractor is in non-compliance, the recovery by the administering agency from the Contractor, to be assessed by the Contractor as a back charge against the Subcontractor, of 1/10 or 1% of the subcontract price, or \$400, whichever sum is greater, in the nature of liquidated damages, for each week that such party fails or refuses to comply;
- (ii) The suspension of any payment or part thereof due under the Contract until such time as the Contractor or any Subcontractor is able to demonstrate his compliance with the terms of the contract;
- (iii) The termination, or cancellation, of the Contract, in whole or in part, unless the Contractor or any subcontractor is able to demonstrate within a specified time his compliance with the terms of the Contract;

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- (iv) The denial to the Contractor or any Subcontractor of the right to participate in any future contracts awarded by the administering agency for a period of up to three years.

If at any time after the imposition of one or more of the above sanctions a Contractor is able to demonstrate that he is in compliance with this Paragraph 2.8, he may request that the administering agency, in consultation with the Commission, suspend the sanctions conditionally, pending a final determination by the Commission as to whether the Contractor is in compliance. Upon final determination of the Commission, the administering agency, based on the recommendation of the Commission, shall either lift the sanctions or reimpose them.

Sanctions enumerated under Subparagraph 2.8.2 of this Paragraph 2.8 shall not be imposed by the administering agency except after an adjudicatory proceeding, as that term is used in Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 30A, has been conducted. No investigation by the Commission or its agent shall be initiated without prior notice to the Contractor.

- 2.9 Severability. The provisions of this Article 2 are severable, and if any of these provisions shall be held unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, the decision of such court shall not affect or impair any of the remaining provisions.
- 2.10 The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Executive Order No. 246, relating to discrimination against and equal employment opportunity for the handicapped, which is herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract. In connection with the performance of work under this Contract, the Contractor, Subcontractors and suppliers of goods and services shall not discriminate against the handicapped. Furthermore, Contractors, Subcontractors and suppliers of goods and services must give written notice of their commitments under this Paragraph 2.10 to any labor union, association or brotherhood with which they have a collective bargaining contract or other agreement, and must give such notice to handicapped contractors and to handicapped contractor associations. A copy of such notice must be furnished to the awarding authority at the time of the signing of the contract.
- 2.11 Suspension of Payments.
- 2.11.1 If the awarding authority determines after investigation that the Contractor or any Subcontractor is not in compliance with the terms of Article 2, it may suspend any payment or portion thereof due under the Contract until the Contractor demonstrates compliance with the terms of Article 2.
- 2.11.2 Payment shall not be suspended if the awarding authority finds that the Contractor made his best efforts to comply with Article 2, or that some other justifiable reason exists for waiving the provisions of Article 2 in whole or in part.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- 2.11.3 Payment may be suspended only after the Contractor and any other interested party shall have been given the opportunity to present evidence in support of its position at an informal hearing held by the awarding authority and the awarding authority has concluded upon review of all the evidence that such penalty is justified.
- 2.11.4 This temporary suspension of payments by the awarding authority is separate from the sanctions set forth in Paragraph 2.8 above, which are determined by the Commission and recommended to the awarding authority.

**The Massachusetts Prevailing Wage Law  
M.G.L. c. 149, §§26-27**

**NOTICE TO AWARDING AUTHORITIES**

- The enclosed wage schedule applies only to the specific project listed at the top of the schedule, and these rates will remain in effect for the duration of the project, except in the case of multi-year projects. For projects lasting longer than one year, awarding authorities must request updated rates.
- You should request an updated wage schedule from the Department of Labor Standards if you have not opened bids or selected a contractor within 90 days of the date of issuance of the enclosed wage schedule.
- The wage schedule shall be incorporated in any advertisement or call for bids for the project for which it has been issued.
- Once a contractor has been selected by the awarding authority, the wage schedule shall be made a part of the contract for that project.

**NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

- The enclosed wage schedule must be posted in a conspicuous place at the work site during the life of the project.
- The wages listed on the enclosed wage schedule must be paid to employees on public works projects regardless of whether they are employed by the prime contractor, a filed sub-bidder, or any sub-contractor.
- The enclosed wage schedule applies to all phases of the project, including the final clean-up. Contractors whose only role is to perform final clean-up must pay their employees according to this wage schedule.
- All apprentices must be registered with the Massachusetts Division of Apprenticeship Standards (DAS) in order to be paid at the lower apprentice rates. All apprentices must keep his/her apprentice identification card on his/her person during all work hours. If a worker is not registered with DAS, they must be paid the "total rate" listed on the wage schedule regardless of experience or skill level. For further information, please call 617-626-5409, or write to:

DAS  
19 Staniford Street, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor  
P.O. Box 146759,  
Boston, MA 02114.

## WEEKLY PAYROLL RECORDS REPORT & STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

In accordance with Massachusetts General Law c. 149, §27B, a true and accurate record must be kept of all persons employed on the public works project for which the enclosed rates have been provided. A Payroll Form has been printed on the reverse of this page and includes all the information required to be kept by law. Every contractor or subcontractor is required to keep these records and preserve them for a period of three years from the date of completion of the contract.

In addition, every contractor and subcontractor is required to submit a copy of their weekly payroll records to the awarding authority. This is required to be done on a weekly basis. Once collected, the awarding authority is also required to preserve those records for three years from the date of completion of the project.

Each such contractor or subcontractor shall furnish to the awarding authority directly within 15 days after completion of its portion of the work, a statement, executed by the contractor, subcontractor or by any authorized officer thereof who supervised the payment of wages, this form.

### STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
(Name of signatory party) (Title)

do hereby state:

That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

\_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor, subcontractor or public body) (Building or project)

and that all mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers employed on said project have been paid in accordance with wages determined under the provisions of sections twenty-six and twenty-seven of chapter one hundred and forty nine of the General Laws.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_

# MASSACHUSETTS WEEKLY CERTIFIED PAYROLL REPORT FORM



Company's Name:		Address:		Phone No.:		Payroll No.:														
Employer's Signature:		Title:		Contract No.:		Work Week Ending:														
Awarding Authority's Name:		Public Works Project Name:		Public Works Project Location:		Min. Wage Rate Sheet No.:														
General / Prime Contractor's Name:		Subcontractor's Name:		"Employer" Hourly Fringe Benefit Contributions																
Employee Name & Complete Address	Employee is OSHA 10 Certified (?)	Work Classification:	Appr. Rate (%)	Hours							Project Hours (A)	Hourly Base Wage (B)	Health & Welfare Insurance (C)	ERISA Pension Plan (D)	Supp. Unemp. (E)	Total Hourly Prev. Wage (F)	(A x F)		Check No. (H)	
				Su.	Mo.	Tu.	We.	Th.	Fr.	Sa.							Project Gross Wages (G)	Total Gross Wages		
	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
	<input type="checkbox"/>																			

**NOTE:** Pursuant to MGL Ch. 149 s.27B, every contractor and subcontractor is required to submit a "true and accurate" copy of their weekly payroll records directly to the awarding authority. Failure to comply may result in the commencement of a criminal action or the issuance of a civil citation.



DEVAL L. PATRICK  
Governor

THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS  
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF LABOR AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR STANDARDS

**Prevailing Wage Rates**

As determined by the Director under the provisions of the  
Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 149, Sections 26 to 27H

JOANNE F. GOLDSTEIN  
Secretary  
HEATHER E. ROWE  
Director

**Awarding Authority:** Town of Arlington  
**Contract Number:** 14-02 **City/Town:** ARLINGTON  
**Description of Work:** Arlington Peirce School Chiller Project - Furnish and install a new chiller to improve the existing HVAC system at a fully occupied elementary school facility.  
**Job Location:** 85 Park Ave. Ext. Arlington, MA 02474

---

**Information about Prevailing Wage Schedules for Awarding Authorities and Contractors**

- This wage schedule applies only to the specific project referenced at the top of this page and uniquely identified by the "Wage Request Number" on all pages of this schedule.
- Awarding authorities must request an updated wage schedule from the Department of Labor Standards ("DLS") if it has not opened bids or selected a contractor within 90 days of the date of issuance of the wage schedule.
- The wage schedule shall be incorporated in any advertisement or call for bids for the project as required by M.G.L. c. 149, § 27. Once a contractor has been selected by the awarding authority, the wage schedule shall be made a part of the contract for that project. The wage schedule must be posted in a conspicuous place at the work site during the life of the project in accordance with M.G.L. c. 149, § 27. The wages listed on the wage schedule must be paid to employees performing construction work on the project regardless of whether they are employed by the prime contractor, a filed sub-bidder, or any sub-contractor.
- All apprentices working on the project are required to be registered with the Massachusetts Division of Apprentice Training (DAT). Apprentices must keep his/her apprentice identification card on his/her person during all work hours on the project. If an apprentice rate is listed on the prevailing wage schedule for the trade in which an apprentice is registered with the DAT, the apprentice may be paid the lower apprentice wage rate at the applicable step as provided on the prevailing wage schedule. **If an apprentice rate is not listed on the prevailing wage schedule for the trade in which an apprentice is registered with the DAT, the apprentice must be paid the journeyworker's rate for the trade.**
- The wage rates will remain in effect for the duration of the project, except in the case of multi-year public construction projects. For construction projects lasting longer than one year, awarding authorities must request an updated wage schedule. Awarding authorities are required to request these updates no later than two weeks before the anniversary of the date the contract was executed by the awarding authority and the general contractor. Contractors are required to obtain the wage schedules from awarding authorities, and to pay no less than these rates to covered workers. The annual update requirement is not applicable to 27F "rental of equipment" contracts.
- Every contractor or subcontractor which performs construction work on the project is required to submit weekly payroll reports directly to the awarding authority and keep them on file for three years. Each weekly payroll report must contain: the employee's name, address, occupational classification, hours worked, and wages paid. Do not submit weekly payroll reports to DLS. A sample of a payroll reporting form may be obtained at <http://www.mass.gov/dols/pw>.
- Contractors with questions about the wage rates or classifications included on the wage schedule have an affirmative obligation to inquire with DLS at (617) 626-6953.
- Employees not receiving the prevailing wage rate set forth on the wage schedule may report the violation to the Fair Labor Division of the office of the Attorney General at (617) 727-3465.
- Failure of a contractor or subcontractor to pay the prevailing wage rates listed on the wage schedule to all employees who perform construction work on the project is a violation of the law and subjects the contractor or subcontractor to civil and criminal penalties.

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
<b>Construction</b>						
(2 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A	12/01/2013	\$32.05	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.26
	06/01/2014	\$32.40	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.61
	08/01/2014	\$32.40	\$9.91	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.11
	12/01/2014	\$32.40	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$51.64
	06/01/2015	\$32.75	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$51.99
	08/01/2015	\$32.75	\$10.41	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.49
	12/01/2015	\$32.75	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.24
	06/01/2016	\$33.25	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.74
	08/01/2016	\$33.25	\$10.91	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.24
	12/01/2016	\$33.25	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.05
(3 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A	12/01/2013	\$32.12	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.33
	06/01/2014	\$32.47	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.68
	08/01/2014	\$32.47	\$9.91	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.18
	12/01/2014	\$32.47	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$51.71
	06/01/2015	\$32.82	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.06
	08/01/2015	\$32.82	\$10.41	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.56
	12/01/2015	\$32.82	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.31
	06/01/2016	\$33.32	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.81
	08/01/2016	\$33.32	\$10.91	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.31
	12/01/2016	\$33.32	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.12
(4 & 5 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A	12/01/2013	\$32.24	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.45
	06/01/2014	\$32.59	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.80
	08/01/2014	\$32.59	\$9.91	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.30
	12/01/2014	\$32.59	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$51.83
	06/01/2015	\$32.94	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.18
	08/01/2015	\$32.94	\$10.41	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.68
	12/01/2015	\$32.94	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.43
	06/01/2016	\$33.44	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.93
	08/01/2016	\$33.44	\$10.91	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.43
	12/01/2016	\$33.44	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.24
ADS/SUBMERSIBLE PILOT PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)	08/01/2013	\$84.21	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$112.18
	08/01/2014	\$87.36	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$115.33
	08/01/2015	\$90.51	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$118.48
AIR TRACK OPERATOR LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$34.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.10
	06/01/2014	\$34.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.85
	12/01/2014	\$35.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.60
	06/01/2015	\$36.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.35
	12/01/2015	\$37.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.10
	06/01/2016	\$37.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.85
	12/01/2016	\$38.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.85

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"



Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
ASBESTOS REMOVER - PIPE / MECH. EQUIPT. HEAT & FROST INSULATORS LOCAL 6 (BOSTON)	12/01/2013	\$30.68	\$10.40	\$5.95	\$0.00	\$47.03
	06/01/2014	\$31.58	\$10.40	\$5.95	\$0.00	\$47.93
	12/01/2014	\$32.48	\$10.40	\$5.95	\$0.00	\$48.83
	06/01/2015	\$33.43	\$10.40	\$5.95	\$0.00	\$49.78
	12/01/2015	\$34.38	\$10.40	\$5.95	\$0.00	\$50.73
ASPHALT RAKER LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
ASPHALT/CONCRETE/CRUSHER PLANT-ON SITE OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$40.49	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.67
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
BACKHOE/FRONT-END LOADER OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$40.49	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.67
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
BARCO-TYPE JUMPING TAMPER LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
BLOCK PAVER, RAMMER / CURB SETTER LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$34.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.10
	06/01/2014	\$34.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.85
	12/01/2014	\$35.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.60
	06/01/2015	\$36.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.35
	12/01/2015	\$37.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.10
	06/01/2016	\$37.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.85
	12/01/2016	\$38.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.85
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
BOILER MAKER BOILERMAKERS LOCAL 29	01/01/2010	\$37.70	\$6.97	\$11.18	\$0.00	\$55.85

**Classification**

**Effective Date   Base Wage   Health   Pension   Supplemental  
Unemployment   Total Rate**

**Apprentice - BOILERMAKER - Local 29**

**Effective Date - 01/01/2010**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	65	\$24.51	\$6.97	\$11.18	\$0.00	\$42.66
2	65	\$24.51	\$6.97	\$11.18	\$0.00	\$42.66
3	70	\$26.39	\$6.97	\$11.18	\$0.00	\$44.54
4	75	\$28.28	\$6.97	\$11.18	\$0.00	\$46.43
5	80	\$30.16	\$6.97	\$11.18	\$0.00	\$48.31
6	85	\$32.05	\$6.97	\$11.18	\$0.00	\$50.20
7	90	\$33.93	\$6.97	\$11.18	\$0.00	\$52.08
8	95	\$35.82	\$6.97	\$11.18	\$0.00	\$53.97

**Notes:**

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5**

BRICK/STONE/ARTIFICIAL MASONRY (INCL. MASONRY WATERPROOFING)	08/01/2013	\$48.06	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$76.39
BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (BOSTON)	02/01/2014	\$48.06	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$76.39
	08/01/2014	\$48.96	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$77.36
	02/01/2015	\$49.52	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$77.92
	08/01/2015	\$50.42	\$10.18	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$78.89
	02/01/2016	\$50.99	\$10.18	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$79.46
	08/01/2016	\$51.89	\$10.18	\$18.37	\$0.00	\$80.44
	02/01/2017	\$52.46	\$10.18	\$18.37	\$0.00	\$81.01

## Classification

Effective Date    Base Wage    Health    Pension    Supplemental  
Unemployment    Total Rate

## Apprentice - BRICK/PLASTER/CEMENT MASON - Local 3 Boston

Effective Date - 08/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$24.03	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$52.36
2	60	\$28.84	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$57.17
3	70	\$33.64	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$61.97
4	80	\$38.45	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$66.78
5	90	\$43.25	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$71.58

Effective Date - 02/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$24.03	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$52.36
2	60	\$28.84	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$57.17
3	70	\$33.64	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$61.97
4	80	\$38.45	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$66.78
5	90	\$43.25	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$71.58

## Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

WHEELDOZER/GRADER/SCRAPER RATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
CAISSON & UNDERPINNING BOTTOM MAN LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	12/01/2013	\$34.45	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$54.65
	06/01/2014	\$35.20	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.40
	12/01/2014	\$35.95	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$56.15
	06/01/2015	\$36.70	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$56.90
	12/01/2015	\$37.45	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$57.65
	06/01/2016	\$38.20	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$58.40
	12/01/2016	\$39.20	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$59.40
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
CAISSON & UNDERPINNING LABORER LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	12/01/2013	\$33.30	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$53.50
	06/01/2014	\$34.05	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$54.25
	12/01/2014	\$34.80	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.00
	06/01/2015	\$35.55	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.75
	12/01/2015	\$36.30	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$56.50
	06/01/2016	\$37.05	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$57.25
	12/01/2016	\$38.05	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$58.25
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
CAISSON & UNDERPINNING TOP MAN <i>LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE</i>	12/01/2013	\$33.30	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$53.50
	06/01/2014	\$34.05	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$54.25
	12/01/2014	\$34.80	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.00
	06/01/2015	\$35.55	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.75
	12/01/2015	\$36.30	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$56.50
	06/01/2016	\$37.05	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$57.25
	12/01/2016	\$38.05	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$58.25
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
CARBIDE CORE DRILL OPERATOR <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
CARPENTER <i>CARPENTERS -ZONE 2 (Eastern Massachusetts)</i>	09/01/2013	\$34.53	\$9.80	\$15.61	\$0.00	\$59.94
	03/01/2014	\$35.13	\$9.80	\$15.61	\$0.00	\$60.54
	09/01/2014	\$35.90	\$9.80	\$15.61	\$0.00	\$61.31
	03/01/2015	\$36.67	\$9.80	\$15.61	\$0.00	\$62.08

**Apprentice - CARPENTER - Zone 2 Eastern MA****Effective Date - 09/01/2013**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$17.27	\$9.80	\$1.57	\$0.00	\$28.64
2	60	\$20.72	\$9.80	\$1.57	\$0.00	\$32.09
3	70	\$24.17	\$9.80	\$10.90	\$0.00	\$44.87
4	75	\$25.90	\$9.80	\$10.90	\$0.00	\$46.60
5	80	\$27.62	\$9.80	\$12.47	\$0.00	\$49.89
6	80	\$27.62	\$9.80	\$12.47	\$0.00	\$49.89
7	90	\$31.08	\$9.80	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$54.92
8	90	\$31.08	\$9.80	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$54.92

**Effective Date - 03/01/2014**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$17.57	\$9.80	\$1.57	\$0.00	\$28.94
2	60	\$21.08	\$9.80	\$1.57	\$0.00	\$32.45
3	70	\$24.59	\$9.80	\$10.90	\$0.00	\$45.29
4	75	\$26.35	\$9.80	\$10.90	\$0.00	\$47.05
5	80	\$28.10	\$9.80	\$12.47	\$0.00	\$50.37
6	80	\$28.10	\$9.80	\$12.47	\$0.00	\$50.37
7	90	\$31.62	\$9.80	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$55.46
8	90	\$31.62	\$9.80	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$55.46

**Notes:****Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:5**

CEMENT MASONRY/PLASTERING	01/01/2014	\$43.60	\$10.90	\$18.71	\$1.30	\$74.51
BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (BOSTON)	07/01/2014	\$43.77	\$10.90	\$18.71	\$1.30	\$74.68
	01/01/2015	\$44.69	\$10.90	\$18.71	\$1.30	\$75.60
	07/01/2015	\$45.29	\$10.90	\$18.71	\$1.30	\$76.20
	01/01/2016	\$46.21	\$10.90	\$18.71	\$1.30	\$77.12

## Classification

Effective Date    Base Wage    Health    Pension    Supplemental  
Unemployment    Total Rate

**Apprentice - CEMENT MASONRY/PLASTERING - Eastern Mass (Boston)**

Effective Date - 01/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$21.80	\$10.90	\$12.21	\$1.30	\$46.21
2	60	\$26.16	\$10.90	\$13.71	\$1.30	\$52.07
3	65	\$28.34	\$10.90	\$14.71	\$1.30	\$55.25
4	70	\$30.52	\$10.90	\$15.71	\$1.30	\$58.43
5	75	\$32.70	\$10.90	\$16.71	\$1.30	\$61.61
6	80	\$34.88	\$10.90	\$17.71	\$1.30	\$64.79
7	90	\$39.24	\$10.90	\$18.71	\$1.30	\$70.15

Effective Date - 07/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$21.89	\$10.90	\$12.21	\$1.30	\$46.30
2	60	\$26.26	\$10.90	\$13.71	\$1.30	\$52.17
3	65	\$28.45	\$10.90	\$14.71	\$1.30	\$55.36
4	70	\$30.64	\$10.90	\$15.71	\$1.30	\$58.55
5	75	\$32.83	\$10.90	\$16.71	\$1.30	\$61.74
6	80	\$35.02	\$10.90	\$17.71	\$1.30	\$64.93
7	90	\$39.39	\$10.90	\$18.71	\$1.30	\$70.30

**Notes:**

Steps 3,4 are 500 hrs. All other steps are 1,000 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3

**CHAIN SAW OPERATOR**

LABORERS - ZONE 1

12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

**CLAM SHELLS/SLURRY BUCKETS/HEADING MACHINES**

OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4

12/01/2013	\$41.49	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$65.67
------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

**COMPRESSOR OPERATOR**

OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4

12/01/2013	\$28.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$52.29
------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

**DELEADER (BRIDGE)**

PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2

01/01/2014	\$45.91	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$69.86
07/01/2014	\$46.76	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$70.71
01/01/2015	\$47.66	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$71.61
07/01/2015	\$48.56	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$72.51
01/01/2016	\$49.51	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$73.46
07/01/2016	\$50.46	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$74.41
01/01/2017	\$51.41	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$75.36

## Classification

Effective Date   Base Wage   Health   Pension   Supplemental  
Unemployment   Total Rate

## Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 - BRIDGESTANKS

Effective Date - 01/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$22.96	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.81
2	55	\$25.25	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$36.76
3	60	\$27.55	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$39.39
4	65	\$29.84	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$42.01
5	70	\$32.14	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$54.10
6	75	\$34.43	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$56.72
7	80	\$36.73	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$59.35
8	90	\$41.32	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$64.61

Effective Date - 07/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$23.38	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31.23
2	55	\$25.72	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$37.23
3	60	\$28.06	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$39.90
4	65	\$30.39	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$42.56
5	70	\$32.73	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$54.69
6	75	\$35.07	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$57.36
7	80	\$37.41	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$60.03
8	90	\$42.08	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$65.37

## Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.

## Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

DEMO: ADZEMAN	12/01/2013	\$33.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.50
LABORERS - ZONE I	06/01/2014	\$34.25	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.25
	12/01/2014	\$35.00	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.00
	06/01/2015	\$35.75	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.75
	12/01/2015	\$36.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.50

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

DEMO: BACKHOE/LOADER/HAMMER OPERATOR	12/01/2013	\$34.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.50
LABORERS - ZONE I	06/01/2014	\$35.25	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.25
	12/01/2014	\$36.00	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.00
	06/01/2015	\$36.75	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.75
	12/01/2015	\$37.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.50

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

DEMO: BURNERS	12/01/2013	\$34.25	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.25
LABORERS - ZONE I	06/01/2014	\$35.00	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.00
	12/01/2014	\$35.75	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.75
	06/01/2015	\$36.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.50
	12/01/2015	\$37.25	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.25

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
DEMO: CONCRETE CUTTER/SAWYER LABORERS - ZONE I	12/01/2013	\$34.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.50
	06/01/2014	\$35.25	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.25
	12/01/2014	\$36.00	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.00
	06/01/2015	\$36.75	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.75
	12/01/2015	\$37.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.50
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DEMO: JACKHAMMER OPERATOR LABORERS - ZONE I	12/01/2013	\$34.25	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.25
	06/01/2014	\$35.00	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.00
	12/01/2014	\$35.75	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.75
	06/01/2015	\$36.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.50
	12/01/2015	\$37.25	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.25
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DEMO: WRECKING LABORER LABORERS - ZONE I	12/01/2013	\$33.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.50
	06/01/2014	\$34.25	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.25
	12/01/2014	\$35.00	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.00
	06/01/2015	\$35.75	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.75
	12/01/2015	\$36.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.50
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DIRECTIONAL DRILL MACHINE OPERATOR OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
DIVER PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE I)	08/01/2013	\$56.14	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$84.11
	08/01/2014	\$58.24	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$86.21
	08/01/2015	\$60.34	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$88.31
DIVER TENDER PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE I)	08/01/2013	\$40.10	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$68.07
	08/01/2014	\$41.60	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$69.57
	08/01/2015	\$43.10	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$71.07
DIVER TENDER (EFFLUENT) PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE I)	08/01/2013	\$60.15	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$88.12
	08/01/2014	\$62.40	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$90.37
	08/01/2015	\$64.65	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$92.62
DIVER/SLURRY (EFFLUENT) PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE I)	08/01/2013	\$84.21	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$112.18
	08/01/2014	\$87.36	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$115.33
	08/01/2015	\$90.51	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$118.48
DRAWBRIDGE OPERATOR (Construction) ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103	09/01/2013	\$43.96	\$13.00	\$14.42	\$0.00	\$71.38
	03/01/2014	\$44.45	\$13.00	\$14.68	\$0.00	\$72.13
	09/01/2014	\$45.12	\$13.00	\$14.70	\$0.00	\$72.82
	03/01/2015	\$45.84	\$13.00	\$14.72	\$0.00	\$73.56
	09/01/2015	\$46.80	\$13.00	\$14.75	\$0.00	\$74.55
	03/01/2016	\$47.75	\$13.00	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$75.53
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ELECTRICIAN"						
ELECTRICIAN ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103	09/01/2013	\$43.96	\$13.00	\$14.42	\$0.00	\$71.38
	03/01/2014	\$44.45	\$13.00	\$14.68	\$0.00	\$72.13
	09/01/2014	\$45.12	\$13.00	\$14.70	\$0.00	\$72.82
	03/01/2015	\$45.84	\$13.00	\$14.72	\$0.00	\$73.56
	09/01/2015	\$46.80	\$13.00	\$14.75	\$0.00	\$74.55
	03/01/2016	\$47.75	\$13.00	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$75.53



## Classification

Effective Date    Base Wage    Health    Pension    Supplemental  
Unemployment    Total Rate

Apprentice - *ELECTRICIAN - Local 103*

Effective Date - 09/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$17.58	\$13.00	\$0.53	\$0.00	\$31.11
2	40	\$17.58	\$13.00	\$0.53	\$0.00	\$31.11
3	45	\$19.78	\$13.00	\$10.78	\$0.00	\$43.56
4	45	\$19.78	\$13.00	\$10.78	\$0.00	\$43.56
5	50	\$21.98	\$13.00	\$11.11	\$0.00	\$46.09
6	55	\$24.18	\$13.00	\$11.45	\$0.00	\$48.63
7	60	\$26.38	\$13.00	\$11.77	\$0.00	\$51.15
8	65	\$28.57	\$13.00	\$12.11	\$0.00	\$53.68
9	70	\$30.77	\$13.00	\$12.43	\$0.00	\$56.20
10	75	\$32.97	\$13.00	\$12.77	\$0.00	\$58.74

Effective Date - 03/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$17.78	\$13.00	\$0.53	\$0.00	\$31.31
2	40	\$17.78	\$13.00	\$0.53	\$0.00	\$31.31
3	45	\$20.00	\$13.00	\$11.04	\$0.00	\$44.04
4	45	\$20.00	\$13.00	\$11.04	\$0.00	\$44.04
5	50	\$22.23	\$13.00	\$11.37	\$0.00	\$46.60
6	55	\$24.45	\$13.00	\$11.70	\$0.00	\$49.15
7	60	\$26.67	\$13.00	\$12.03	\$0.00	\$51.70
8	65	\$28.89	\$13.00	\$12.37	\$0.00	\$54.26
9	70	\$31.12	\$13.00	\$12.69	\$0.00	\$56.81
10	75	\$33.34	\$13.00	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$59.37

## Notes :

App Prior 1/1/03; 30/35/40/45/50/55/65/70/75/80

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:2:3\*\*\*

ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR  
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS LOCAL 4

01/01/2012    \$52.45    \$8.78    \$6.96    \$0.00    \$68.19

**Classification**

**Effective Date    Base Wage    Health    Pension    Supplemental  
Unemployment    Total Rate**

**Apprentice - ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR - Local 4**
**Effective Date - 01/01/2012**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$26.23	\$8.78	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$35.01
2	55	\$28.85	\$8.78	\$6.96	\$0.00	\$44.59
3	65	\$34.09	\$8.78	\$6.96	\$0.00	\$49.83
4	70	\$36.72	\$8.78	\$6.96	\$0.00	\$52.46
5	80	\$41.96	\$8.78	\$6.96	\$0.00	\$57.70

**Notes:**

Steps 1-2 are 6 mos.; Steps 3-5 are 1 year

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1**

ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR HELPER ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS LOCAL 4	01/01/2012	\$38.59	\$8.78	\$6.96	\$0.00	\$54.33
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice - ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR"						
FENCE & GUARD RAIL ERECTOR LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
FIELD ENG.INST.PERSON-BLDG,SITE,HVY/HWY OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	11/01/2013	\$38.73	\$10.00	\$13.55	\$0.00	\$62.28
	05/01/2014	\$39.50	\$10.00	\$13.55	\$0.00	\$63.05
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
FIELD ENG.PARTY CHIEF-BLDG,SITE,HVY/HWY OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	11/01/2013	\$40.15	\$10.00	\$13.55	\$0.00	\$63.70
	05/01/2014	\$40.92	\$10.00	\$13.55	\$0.00	\$64.47
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
FIELD ENG.ROD PERSON-BLDG,SITE,HVY/HWY OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	11/01/2013	\$21.10	\$10.00	\$13.55	\$0.00	\$44.65
	05/01/2014	\$21.55	\$10.00	\$13.55	\$0.00	\$45.10
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
FIRE ALARM INSTALLER ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103	09/01/2013	\$43.96	\$13.00	\$14.42	\$0.00	\$71.38
	03/01/2014	\$44.45	\$13.00	\$14.68	\$0.00	\$72.13
	09/01/2014	\$45.12	\$13.00	\$14.70	\$0.00	\$72.82
	03/01/2015	\$45.84	\$13.00	\$14.72	\$0.00	\$73.56
	09/01/2015	\$46.80	\$13.00	\$14.75	\$0.00	\$74.55
	03/01/2016	\$47.75	\$13.00	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$75.53
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ELECTRICIAN"						
FIRE ALARM REPAIR / MAINTENANCE LOCAL 103 / COMMISSIONING ELECTRICIANS	09/01/2013	\$32.97	\$13.00	\$12.77	\$0.00	\$58.74
	03/01/2014	\$33.44	\$13.00	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$59.47
	09/01/2014	\$33.84	\$13.00	\$13.05	\$0.00	\$59.89
	03/01/2015	\$34.38	\$13.00	\$13.06	\$0.00	\$60.44
	09/01/2015	\$35.10	\$13.00	\$13.08	\$0.00	\$61.18
	03/01/2016	\$35.81	\$13.00	\$13.10	\$0.00	\$61.91

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- TELECOMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN"						
FIREMAN (ASST. ENGINEER) OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$33.76	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$57.94
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
FLAGGER & SIGNALER LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$20.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$40.50
	06/01/2014	\$20.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$40.50
	12/01/2014	\$20.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$40.50
	06/01/2015	\$20.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$40.50
	12/01/2015	\$20.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$40.50
	06/01/2016	\$20.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$40.50
	12/01/2016	\$20.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$40.50
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
FLOORCOVERER FLOORCOVERERS LOCAL 2168 ZONE I	09/01/2013	\$38.61	\$9.80	\$16.71	\$0.00	\$65.12
	03/01/2014	\$38.61	\$9.80	\$16.71	\$0.00	\$65.12

**Apprentice - FLOORCOVERER - Local 2168 Zone I**

**Effective Date - 09/01/2013**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$19.31	\$9.80	\$1.79	\$0.00	\$30.90
2	55	\$21.24	\$9.80	\$1.79	\$0.00	\$32.83
3	60	\$23.17	\$9.80	\$11.34	\$0.00	\$44.31
4	65	\$25.10	\$9.80	\$11.34	\$0.00	\$46.24
5	70	\$27.03	\$9.80	\$13.13	\$0.00	\$49.96
6	75	\$28.96	\$9.80	\$13.13	\$0.00	\$51.89
7	80	\$30.89	\$9.80	\$14.92	\$0.00	\$55.61
8	85	\$32.82	\$9.80	\$14.92	\$0.00	\$57.54

**Effective Date - 03/01/2014**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$19.31	\$9.80	\$1.79	\$0.00	\$30.90
2	55	\$21.24	\$9.80	\$1.79	\$0.00	\$32.83
3	60	\$23.17	\$9.80	\$11.34	\$0.00	\$44.31
4	65	\$25.10	\$9.80	\$11.34	\$0.00	\$46.24
5	70	\$27.03	\$9.80	\$13.13	\$0.00	\$49.96
6	75	\$28.96	\$9.80	\$13.13	\$0.00	\$51.89
7	80	\$30.89	\$9.80	\$14.92	\$0.00	\$55.61
8	85	\$32.82	\$9.80	\$14.92	\$0.00	\$57.54

**Notes:**

Steps are 750 hrs.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1**

FORK LIFT/CHERRY PICKER OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$40.49	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.67
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
GENERATOR/LIGHTING PLANT/HEATERS OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$28.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$52.29

**Classification**

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
GLAZIER (GLASS PLANK/AIR BARRIER/INTERIOR SYSTEMS)	01/01/2014	\$35.41	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$59.36
GLAZIERS LOCAL 35 (ZONE 2)	07/01/2014	\$36.56	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$60.51
	01/01/2015	\$37.16	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$61.11
	07/01/2015	\$38.06	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$62.01
	01/01/2016	\$39.01	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$62.96
	07/01/2016	\$39.96	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$63.91
	01/01/2017	\$40.91	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$64.86

**Apprentice - GLAZIER - Local 35 Zone 2****Effective Date - 01/01/2014**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$17.71	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.56
2	55	\$19.48	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$30.99
3	60	\$21.25	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$33.09
4	65	\$23.02	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$35.19
5	70	\$24.79	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$46.75
6	75	\$26.56	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$48.85
7	80	\$28.33	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$50.95
8	90	\$31.87	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$55.16

**Effective Date - 07/01/2014**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$18.28	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$26.13
2	55	\$20.11	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$31.62
3	60	\$21.94	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$33.78
4	65	\$23.76	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$35.93
5	70	\$25.59	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$47.55
6	75	\$27.42	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$49.71
7	80	\$29.25	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$51.87
8	90	\$32.90	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$56.19

**Notes:**

Steps are 750 hrs.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1**HOISTING ENGINEER/CRANES/GRADALLS  
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4

12/01/2013 \$40.49 \$10.00 \$14.18 \$0.00 \$64.67

## Classification

Effective Date    Base Wage    Health    Pension    Supplemental  
Unemployment    Total Rate

## Apprentice - OPERATING ENGINEERS - Local 4

Effective Date - 12/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	55	\$22.27	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32.27
2	60	\$24.29	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$48.47
3	65	\$26.32	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$50.50
4	70	\$28.34	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$52.52
5	75	\$30.37	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$54.55
6	80	\$32.39	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$56.57
7	85	\$34.42	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$58.60
8	90	\$36.44	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$60.62

## Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:6

HVAC (DUCTWORK)	12/09/2013	\$42.35	\$9.82	\$19.33	\$2.14	\$73.64
SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 17 - A	02/01/2014	\$42.76	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$74.49
	08/01/2014	\$43.61	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$75.34
	02/01/2015	\$44.51	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$76.24
	08/01/2015	\$45.51	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$77.24
	02/01/2016	\$46.51	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$78.24
	08/01/2016	\$47.66	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$79.39
	02/01/2017	\$48.76	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$80.49
	08/01/2017	\$49.86	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$81.59
	02/01/2018	\$51.01	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$82.74

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- SHEET METAL WORKER"

HVAC (ELECTRICAL CONTROLS)	09/01/2013	\$43.96	\$13.00	\$14.42	\$0.00	\$71.38
ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103	03/01/2014	\$44.45	\$13.00	\$14.68	\$0.00	\$72.13
	09/01/2014	\$45.12	\$13.00	\$14.70	\$0.00	\$72.82
	03/01/2015	\$45.84	\$13.00	\$14.72	\$0.00	\$73.56
	09/01/2015	\$46.80	\$13.00	\$14.75	\$0.00	\$74.55
	03/01/2016	\$47.75	\$13.00	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$75.53

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ELECTRICIAN"

HVAC (TESTING AND BALANCING - AIR)	12/09/2013	\$42.35	\$9.82	\$19.33	\$2.14	\$73.64
SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 17 - A	02/01/2014	\$42.76	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$74.49
	08/01/2014	\$43.61	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$75.34
	02/01/2015	\$44.51	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$76.24
	08/01/2015	\$45.51	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$77.24
	02/01/2016	\$46.51	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$78.24
	08/01/2016	\$47.66	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$79.39
	02/01/2017	\$48.76	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$80.49
	08/01/2017	\$49.86	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$81.59
	02/01/2018	\$51.01	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$82.74

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- SHEET METAL WORKER"

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
HVAC (TESTING AND BALANCING -WATER) PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 537	03/01/2013	\$49.34	\$8.75	\$14.39	\$0.00	\$72.48
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"						
HVAC MECHANIC PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 537	03/01/2013	\$49.34	\$8.75	\$14.39	\$0.00	\$72.48
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"						
HYDRAULIC DRILLS LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$34.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.10
	06/01/2014	\$34.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.85
	12/01/2014	\$35.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.60
	06/01/2015	\$36.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.35
	12/01/2015	\$37.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.10
	06/01/2016	\$37.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.85
INSULATOR (PIPES & TANKS) HEAT & FROST INSULATORS LOCAL 6 (BOSTON)	12/01/2016	\$38.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.85
	For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"					
INSULATOR (PIPES & TANKS) HEAT & FROST INSULATORS LOCAL 6 (BOSTON)	09/01/2013	\$42.11	\$10.95	\$12.10	\$0.00	\$65.16
	09/01/2014	\$44.11	\$10.95	\$12.10	\$0.00	\$67.16

**Apprentice - ASBESTOS INSULATOR (Pipes & Tanks) - Local 6 Boston**

**Effective Date - 09/01/2013**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$21.06	\$10.95	\$9.00	\$0.00	\$41.01
2	60	\$25.27	\$10.95	\$9.62	\$0.00	\$45.84
3	70	\$29.48	\$10.95	\$10.24	\$0.00	\$50.67
4	80	\$33.69	\$10.95	\$10.86	\$0.00	\$55.50

**Effective Date - 09/01/2014**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$22.06	\$10.95	\$9.00	\$0.00	\$42.01
2	60	\$26.47	\$10.95	\$9.62	\$0.00	\$47.04
3	70	\$30.88	\$10.95	\$10.24	\$0.00	\$52.07
4	80	\$35.29	\$10.95	\$10.86	\$0.00	\$57.10

**Notes:**

Steps are 1 year

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:4**

IRONWORKER/WELDER IRONWORKERS LOCAL 7 (BOSTON AREA)	09/16/2013	\$40.85	\$7.70	\$18.60	\$0.00	\$67.15
--	------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

## Classification

Effective Date

Base Wage

Health

Pension

Supplemental  
Unemployment

Total Rate

## Apprentice - IRONWORKER - Local 7 Boston

Effective Date - 09/16/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$24.51	\$7.70	\$18.60	\$0.00	\$50.81
2	70	\$28.60	\$7.70	\$18.60	\$0.00	\$54.90
3	75	\$30.64	\$7.70	\$18.60	\$0.00	\$56.94
4	80	\$32.68	\$7.70	\$18.60	\$0.00	\$58.98
5	85	\$34.72	\$7.70	\$18.60	\$0.00	\$61.02
6	90	\$36.77	\$7.70	\$18.60	\$0.00	\$63.07

## Notes:

\*\* Structural 1:6; Ornamental 1:4

## Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:\*\*

JACKHAMMER & PAVING BREAKER OPERATOR  
LABORERS - ZONE 1

12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

LABORER  
LABORERS - ZONE 1

12/01/2013	\$33.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.35
06/01/2014	\$34.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.10
12/01/2014	\$34.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.85
06/01/2015	\$35.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.60
12/01/2015	\$36.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.35
06/01/2016	\$37.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.10
12/01/2016	\$38.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.10

**Classification**

Effective Date    Base Wage    Health    Pension    Supplemental  
Unemployment    Total Rate

**Apprentice - LABORER - Zone 1**

Effective Date - 12/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$20.01	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$40.01
2	70	\$23.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$43.35
3	80	\$26.68	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$46.68
4	90	\$30.02	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$50.02

Effective Date - 06/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$20.46	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$40.46
2	70	\$23.87	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$43.87
3	80	\$27.28	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$47.28
4	90	\$30.69	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$50.69

Notes:

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5**

LABORER: CARPENTER TENDER	12/01/2013	\$33.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.35
LABORERS - ZONE 1	06/01/2014	\$34.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.10
	12/01/2014	\$34.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.85
	06/01/2015	\$35.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.60
	12/01/2015	\$36.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.35
	06/01/2016	\$37.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.10
	12/01/2016	\$38.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.10

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

LABORER: CEMENT FINISHER TENDER	12/01/2013	\$33.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.35
LABORERS - ZONE 1	06/01/2014	\$34.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.10
	12/01/2014	\$34.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.85
	06/01/2015	\$35.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.60
	12/01/2015	\$36.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.35
	06/01/2016	\$37.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.10
	12/01/2016	\$38.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.10

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

LABORER: HAZARDOUS WASTE/ASBESTOS REMOVER	12/01/2013	\$33.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.50
LABORERS - ZONE 1	06/01/2014	\$34.25	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.25
	12/01/2014	\$35.00	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.00
	06/01/2015	\$35.75	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.75
	12/01/2015	\$36.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.50

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"



Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
LABORER: MASON TENDER LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LABORER: MULTI-TRADE TENDER LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$33.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.35
	06/01/2014	\$34.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.10
	12/01/2014	\$34.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.85
	06/01/2015	\$35.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.60
	12/01/2015	\$36.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.35
	06/01/2016	\$37.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.10
	12/01/2016	\$38.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.10
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LABORER: TREE REMOVER LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$33.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.35
	06/01/2014	\$34.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.10
	12/01/2014	\$34.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.85
	06/01/2015	\$35.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.60
	12/01/2015	\$36.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.35
	06/01/2016	\$37.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.10
	12/01/2016	\$38.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.10
This classification applies to the wholesale removal of standing trees including all associated trimming of branches and limbs, and applies to the removal of branches at locations not on or around utility lines. For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LASER BEAM OPERATOR LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
MARBLE & TILE FINISHERS BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 - MARBLE & TILE	08/01/2013	\$36.66	\$10.18	\$16.83	\$0.00	\$63.67
	02/01/2014	\$36.66	\$10.18	\$16.83	\$0.00	\$63.67
	08/01/2014	\$37.37	\$10.18	\$16.90	\$0.00	\$64.45
	02/01/2015	\$37.82	\$10.18	\$16.90	\$0.00	\$64.90
	08/01/2015	\$38.53	\$10.18	\$16.97	\$0.00	\$65.68
	02/01/2016	\$38.98	\$10.18	\$16.97	\$0.00	\$66.13
	08/01/2016	\$39.68	\$10.18	\$17.05	\$0.00	\$66.91
	02/01/2017	\$40.14	\$10.18	\$17.05	\$0.00	\$67.37

**Classification**

**Effective Date    Base Wage    Health    Pension    Supplemental  
Unemployment    Total Rate**

**Apprentice - MARBLE & TILE FINISHER - Local 3 Marble & Tile**

**Effective Date - 08/01/2013**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$18.33	\$10.18	\$16.83	\$0.00	\$45.34
2	60	\$22.00	\$10.18	\$16.83	\$0.00	\$49.01
3	70	\$25.66	\$10.18	\$16.83	\$0.00	\$52.67
4	80	\$29.33	\$10.18	\$16.83	\$0.00	\$56.34
5	90	\$32.99	\$10.18	\$16.83	\$0.00	\$60.00

**Effective Date - 02/01/2014**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$18.33	\$10.18	\$16.83	\$0.00	\$45.34
2	60	\$22.00	\$10.18	\$16.83	\$0.00	\$49.01
3	70	\$25.66	\$10.18	\$16.83	\$0.00	\$52.67
4	80	\$29.33	\$10.18	\$16.83	\$0.00	\$56.34
5	90	\$32.99	\$10.18	\$16.83	\$0.00	\$60.00

**Notes:**

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3**

<b>MARBLE MASONS, TILELAYERS &amp; TERRAZZO MECH BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 - MARBLE &amp; TILE</b>	08/01/2013	\$48.10	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$76.43
	02/01/2014	\$48.10	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$76.43
	08/01/2014	\$49.00	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$77.40
	02/01/2015	\$49.56	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$77.96
	08/01/2015	\$50.46	\$10.18	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$78.93
	02/01/2016	\$51.03	\$10.18	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$79.50
	08/01/2016	\$51.93	\$10.18	\$18.37	\$0.00	\$80.48
	02/01/2017	\$52.50	\$10.18	\$18.37	\$0.00	\$81.05

## Classification

Effective Date    Base Wage    Health    Pension    Supplemental  
Unemployment    Total Rate

## Apprentice - MARBLE-TILE-TERRAZZO MECHANIC - Local 3 Marble &amp; Tile

Effective Date - 08/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$24.05	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$52.38
2	60	\$28.86	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$57.19
3	70	\$33.67	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$62.00
4	80	\$38.48	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$66.81
5	90	\$43.29	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$71.62

Effective Date - 02/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$24.05	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$52.38
2	60	\$28.86	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$57.19
3	70	\$33.67	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$62.00
4	80	\$38.48	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$66.81
5	90	\$43.29	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$71.62

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

TECH. SWEEPER OPERATOR (ON CONST. SITES) RATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"	12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
MECHANICS MAINTENANCE OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"	12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
MILLWRIGHT (Zone 1) MILLWRIGHTS LOCAL 1121 - Zone 1	10/01/2013	\$35.20	\$9.80	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$61.01
	04/01/2014	\$35.98	\$9.80	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$61.79
	10/01/2014	\$36.93	\$9.80	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$62.74
	04/01/2015	\$37.89	\$9.80	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$63.70

## Classification

Effective Date    Base Wage    Health    Pension    Supplemental  
Unemployment    Total Rate

## Apprentice - MILLWRIGHT - Local 1121 Zone 1

Effective Date - 10/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	55	\$19.36	\$9.80	\$4.40	\$0.00	\$33.56
2	65	\$22.88	\$9.80	\$13.21	\$0.00	\$45.89
3	75	\$26.40	\$9.80	\$14.01	\$0.00	\$50.21
4	85	\$29.92	\$9.80	\$14.81	\$0.00	\$54.53

Effective Date - 04/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	55	\$19.79	\$9.80	\$4.40	\$0.00	\$33.99
2	65	\$23.39	\$9.80	\$13.21	\$0.00	\$46.40
3	75	\$26.99	\$9.80	\$14.01	\$0.00	\$50.80
4	85	\$30.58	\$9.80	\$14.81	\$0.00	\$55.19

## Notes:

Steps are 2,000 hours

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

MORTAR MIXER  
LABORERS - ZONE 1

12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

OILER (OTHER THAN TRUCK CRANES, GRADALLS)  
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4

12/01/2013	\$20.96	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$45.14
------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

OILER (TRUCK CRANES, GRADALLS)  
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4

12/01/2013	\$24.43	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$48.61
------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

OTHER POWER DRIVEN EQUIPMENT - CLASS II  
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4

12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

PAINTER (BRIDGES/TANKS)  
PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2

01/01/2014	\$45.91	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$69.86
07/01/2014	\$46.76	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$70.71
01/01/2015	\$47.66	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$71.61
07/01/2015	\$48.56	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$72.51
01/01/2016	\$49.51	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$73.46
07/01/2016	\$50.46	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$74.41
01/01/2017	\$51.41	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$75.36

**Classification**

**Effective Date   Base Wage   Health   Pension   Supplemental Unemployment   Total Rate**

**Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 - BRIDGES/TANKS**

**Effective Date - 01/01/2014**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$22.96	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.81
2	55	\$25.25	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$36.76
3	60	\$27.55	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$39.39
4	65	\$29.84	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$42.01
5	70	\$32.14	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$54.10
6	75	\$34.43	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$56.72
7	80	\$36.73	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$59.35
8	90	\$41.32	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$64.61

**Effective Date - 07/01/2014**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$23.38	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31.23
2	55	\$25.72	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$37.23
3	60	\$28.06	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$39.90
4	65	\$30.39	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$42.56
5	70	\$32.73	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$54.69
6	75	\$35.07	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$57.36
7	80	\$37.41	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$60.03
8	90	\$42.08	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$65.37

**Notes:**

Steps are 750 hrs.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1**

PAINTER (SPRAY OR SANDBLAST, NEW) *	01/01/2014	\$36.81	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$60.76
* If 30% or more of surfaces to be painted are new construction, NEW paint rate shall be used. PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2	07/01/2014	\$37.66	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$61.61
	01/01/2015	\$38.56	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$62.51
	07/01/2015	\$39.46	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$63.41
	01/01/2016	\$40.41	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$64.36
	07/01/2016	\$41.36	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$65.31
	01/01/2017	\$42.31	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$66.26

**Classification**
**Effective Date**
**Base Wage**
**Health**
**Pension**
**Supplemental  
Unemployment**
**Total Rate**
**Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 Zone 2 - Spray/Sandblast - New**
**Effective Date - 01/01/2014**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$18.41	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$26.26
2	55	\$20.25	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$31.76
3	60	\$22.09	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$33.93
4	65	\$23.93	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$36.10
5	70	\$25.77	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$47.73
6	75	\$27.61	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$49.90
7	80	\$29.45	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$52.07
8	90	\$33.13	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$56.42

**Effective Date - 07/01/2014**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$18.83	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$26.68
2	55	\$20.71	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$32.22
3	60	\$22.60	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$34.44
4	65	\$24.48	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$36.65
5	70	\$26.36	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$48.32
6	75	\$28.25	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$50.54
7	80	\$30.13	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$52.75
8	90	\$33.89	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$57.18

**Notes:**

Steps are 750 hrs.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1**

PAINTER (SPRAY OR SANDBLAST, REPAINT)	01/01/2014	\$34.87	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$58.82
PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2	07/01/2014	\$35.72	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$59.67
	01/01/2015	\$36.62	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$60.57
	07/01/2015	\$37.52	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$61.47
	01/01/2016	\$38.47	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$62.42
	07/01/2016	\$39.42	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$63.37
	01/01/2017	\$40.37	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$64.32

## Classification

Effective Date    Base Wage    Health    Pension    Supplemental  
Unemployment    Total Rate

## Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 Zone 2 - Spray/Sandblast - Repaint

Effective Date - 01/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$17.44	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.29
2	55	\$19.18	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$30.69
3	60	\$20.92	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$32.76
4	65	\$22.67	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$34.84
5	70	\$24.41	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$46.37
6	75	\$26.15	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$48.44
7	80	\$27.90	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$50.52
8	90	\$31.38	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$54.67

Effective Date - 07/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$17.86	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.71
2	55	\$19.65	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$31.16
3	60	\$21.43	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$33.27
4	65	\$23.22	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$35.39
5	70	\$25.00	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$46.96
6	75	\$26.79	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$49.08
7	80	\$28.58	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$51.20
8	90	\$32.15	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$55.44

## Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.

## Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

PAINTER (TRAFFIC MARKINGS)	12/01/2013	\$33.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.35
LABORERS - ZONE 1	06/01/2014	\$34.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.10
	12/01/2014	\$34.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.85
	06/01/2015	\$35.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.60
	12/01/2015	\$36.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.35
	06/01/2016	\$37.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.10
	12/01/2016	\$38.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.10

For Apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

PAINTER / TAPIER (BRUSH, NEW) *	01/01/2014	\$35.41	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$59.36
* If 30% or more of surfaces to be painted are new construction, NEW paint rate shall be used. PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2	07/01/2014	\$36.26	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$60.21
	01/01/2015	\$37.16	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$61.11
	07/01/2015	\$38.06	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$62.01
	01/01/2016	\$39.01	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$62.96
	07/01/2016	\$39.96	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$63.91
	01/01/2017	\$40.91	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$64.86

Classification

Effective Date   Base Wage   Health   Pension   Supplemental  
Unemployment   Total Rate

**Apprentice - PAINTER - Local 35 Zone 2 - BRUSH NEW**

Effective Date - 01/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$17.71	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.56
2	55	\$19.48	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$30.99
3	60	\$21.25	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$33.09
4	65	\$23.02	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$35.19
5	70	\$24.79	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$46.75
6	75	\$26.56	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$48.85
7	80	\$28.33	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$50.95
8	90	\$31.87	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$55.16

Effective Date - 07/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$18.13	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.98
2	55	\$19.94	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$31.45
3	60	\$21.76	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$33.60
4	65	\$23.57	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$35.74
5	70	\$25.38	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$47.34
6	75	\$27.20	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$49.49
7	80	\$29.01	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$51.63
8	90	\$32.63	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$55.92

**Notes:**

Steps are 750 hrs.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1**

PAINTER / TAPER (BRUSH, REPAINT)	01/01/2014	\$33.47	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$57.42
PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2	07/01/2014	\$34.32	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$58.27
	01/01/2015	\$35.22	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$59.17
	07/01/2015	\$36.12	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$60.07
	01/01/2016	\$37.07	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$61.02
	07/01/2016	\$38.02	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$61.97
	01/01/2017	\$38.97	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$62.92



**Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 Zone 2 - BRUSH REPAINT****Effective Date - 01/01/2014**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$16.74	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24.59
2	55	\$18.41	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$29.92
3	60	\$20.08	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$31.92
4	65	\$21.76	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$33.93
5	70	\$23.43	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$45.39
6	75	\$25.10	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$47.39
7	80	\$26.78	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$49.40
8	90	\$30.12	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$53.41

**Effective Date - 07/01/2014**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$17.16	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.01
2	55	\$18.88	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$30.39
3	60	\$20.59	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$32.43
4	65	\$22.31	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$34.48
5	70	\$24.02	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$45.98
6	75	\$25.74	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$48.03
7	80	\$27.46	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$50.08
8	90	\$30.89	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$54.18

**Notes:**

Steps are 750 hrs.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1****PANEL & PICKUP TRUCKS DRIVER**  
TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A

12/01/2013	\$31.88	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.09
06/01/2014	\$32.23	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.44
08/01/2014	\$32.23	\$9.91	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.94
12/01/2014	\$32.23	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$51.47
06/01/2015	\$32.58	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$51.82
08/01/2015	\$32.58	\$10.41	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.32
12/01/2015	\$32.58	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.07
06/01/2016	\$33.08	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.57
08/01/2016	\$33.08	\$10.91	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.07
12/01/2016	\$33.08	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$54.88

**PIER AND DOCK CONSTRUCTOR (UNDERPINNING AND DECK)**  
PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)

08/01/2013	\$40.10	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$68.07
08/01/2014	\$41.60	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$69.57
08/01/2015	\$43.10	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$71.07

**PILE DRIVER**

PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)

08/01/2013	\$40.10	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$68.07
08/01/2014	\$41.60	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$69.57
08/01/2015	\$43.10	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$71.07

**Classification**

**Effective Date    Base Wage    Health    Pension    Supplemental  
Unemployment    Total Rate**

**Apprentice - PILE DRIVER - Local 56 Zone 1**

**Effective Date - 08/01/2013**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$20.05	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$48.02
2	60	\$24.06	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$52.03
3	70	\$28.07	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$56.04
4	75	\$30.08	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$58.05
5	80	\$32.08	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$60.05
6	80	\$32.08	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$60.05
7	90	\$36.09	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$64.06
8	90	\$36.09	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$64.06

**Effective Date - 08/01/2014**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$20.80	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$48.77
2	60	\$24.96	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$52.93
3	70	\$29.12	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$57.09
4	75	\$31.20	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$59.17
5	80	\$33.28	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$61.25
6	80	\$33.28	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$61.25
7	90	\$37.44	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$65.41
8	90	\$37.44	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$65.41

**Notes:**

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3**

<b>PIPEFITTER &amp; STEAMFITTER</b>	<b>03/01/2013</b>	<b>\$49.34</b>	<b>\$8.75</b>	<b>\$14.39</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$72.48</b>
<i>PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 537</i>						

**Apprentice - PIPEFITTER - Local 537**

**Effective Date - 03/01/2013**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$19.74	\$8.75	\$6.50	\$0.00	\$34.99
2	45	\$22.20	\$8.75	\$14.39	\$0.00	\$45.34
3	60	\$29.60	\$8.75	\$14.39	\$0.00	\$52.74
4	70	\$34.54	\$8.75	\$14.39	\$0.00	\$57.68
5	80	\$39.47	\$8.75	\$14.39	\$0.00	\$62.61

**Notes:**

**\*\* 1:3; 3:15; 1:10 thereafter / Steps are 1 yr.**

**Refrig/AC Mechanic \*\*1:1;1:2;2:4;3:6;4:8;5:10;6:12;7:14;8:17;9:20;10:23(Max)**

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:\*\***

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
PIPELAYER	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
LABORERS - ZONE 1	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

PLUMBERS & GASFITTERS	09/01/2013	\$49.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$72.92
PLUMBERS & GASFITTERS LOCAL 12	03/01/2014	\$50.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$73.92
	09/01/2014	\$51.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$74.92
	03/01/2015	\$52.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$75.92
	09/01/2015	\$53.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$76.92
	03/01/2016	\$54.21	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$78.07
	09/01/2016	\$55.26	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$79.12
	03/01/2017	\$56.26	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$80.12

#### Apprentice - PLUMBER/GASFITTER - Local 12

Effective Date - 09/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	35	\$17.17	\$9.82	\$5.26	\$0.00	\$32.25
2	40	\$19.62	\$9.82	\$5.92	\$0.00	\$35.36
3	55	\$26.98	\$9.82	\$7.95	\$0.00	\$44.75
4	65	\$31.89	\$9.82	\$9.30	\$0.00	\$51.01
5	75	\$36.80	\$9.82	\$10.65	\$0.00	\$57.27

Effective Date - 03/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	35	\$17.52	\$9.82	\$5.26	\$0.00	\$32.60
2	40	\$20.02	\$9.82	\$5.92	\$0.00	\$35.76
3	55	\$27.53	\$9.82	\$7.95	\$0.00	\$45.30
4	65	\$32.54	\$9.82	\$9.30	\$0.00	\$51.66
5	75	\$37.55	\$9.82	\$10.65	\$0.00	\$58.02

#### Notes:

\*\* 1:2; 2:6; 3:10; 4:14; 5:19/Steps are 1 yr

Step4 with lic\$54.16 Step5 with lic\$60.40

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:\*\*

PNEUMATIC CONTROLS (TEMP.)	03/01/2013	\$49.34	\$8.75	\$14.39	\$0.00	\$72.48
PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 537						

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
PNEUMATIC DRILL/TOOL OPERATOR LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
POWDERMAN & BLASTER LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	06/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	12/01/2014	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	06/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	12/01/2015	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	06/01/2016	\$38.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.10
	12/01/2016	\$39.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$59.10
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
POWER SHOVEL/DERRICK/TRENCHING MACHINE OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$40.49	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.67
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
PUMP OPERATOR (CONCRETE) OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$40.49	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.67
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
PUMP OPERATOR (DEWATERING, OTHER) OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$28.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$52.29
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
READY-MIX CONCRETE DRIVER TEAMSTERS LOCAL 25c	05/01/2011	\$31.21	\$7.25	\$6.19	\$0.00	\$44.65
RECLAIMERS OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
RESIDENTIAL WOOD FRAME (All Other Work) CARPENTERS -ZONE 2 (Residential Wood)	04/01/2011	\$24.24	\$8.67	\$15.51	\$0.00	\$48.42
RESIDENTIAL WOOD FRAME CARPENTER ** ** The Residential Wood Frame Carpenter classification applies only to the construction of new, wood frame residences that do not exceed four stories including the basement. CARPENTERS -ZONE 2 (Residential Wood)	05/01/2011	\$24.24	\$6.34	\$6.23	\$0.00	\$36.81
As of 9/1/09 Carpentry work on wood-frame residential WEATHERIZATION projects shall be paid the RESIDENTIAL WOOD FRAME CARPENTER rate.						

## Classification

Effective Date    Base Wage    Health    Pension    Supplemental  
Unemployment    Total Rate

## Apprentice - CARPENTER (Residential Wood Frame) - Zone 2

Effective Date - 05/01/2011

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$14.54	\$6.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20.88
2	60	\$14.54	\$6.34	\$6.23	\$0.00	\$27.11
3	65	\$15.76	\$6.34	\$6.23	\$0.00	\$28.33
4	70	\$16.97	\$6.34	\$6.23	\$0.00	\$29.54
5	75	\$18.18	\$6.34	\$6.23	\$0.00	\$30.75
6	80	\$19.39	\$6.34	\$6.23	\$0.00	\$31.96
7	85	\$20.60	\$6.34	\$6.23	\$0.00	\$33.17
8	90	\$21.82	\$6.34	\$6.23	\$0.00	\$34.39

## Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

RIDE-ON MOTORIZED BUGGY OPERATOR	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
LABORERS - ZONE I	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

ROLLER/SPREADER/MULCHING MACHINE	12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4						

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

ROOFER (Inc.Roofer Waterproofing &Roofer Damproofg)	08/01/2013	\$38.31	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$59.51
ROOFERS LOCAL 33	02/01/2014	\$39.21	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$60.41
	08/01/2014	\$40.11	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$61.31
	02/01/2015	\$41.01	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$62.21
	08/01/2015	\$41.91	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$63.11
	02/01/2016	\$42.81	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$64.01

**Classification**

Effective Date    Base Wage    Health    Pension    Supplemental  
Unemployment    Total Rate

**Apprentice - ROOFER - Local 33**

Effective Date - 08/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$19.16	\$10.50	\$3.38	\$0.00	\$33.04
2	60	\$22.99	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$44.19
3	65	\$24.90	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$46.10
4	75	\$28.73	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$49.93
5	85	\$32.56	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$53.76

Effective Date - 02/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$19.61	\$10.50	\$3.38	\$0.00	\$33.49
2	60	\$23.53	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$44.73
3	65	\$25.49	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$46.69
4	75	\$29.41	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$50.61
5	85	\$33.33	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$54.53

Notes: \*\* 1:5, 2:6-10, the 1:10; Reroofing: 1:4, then 1:1  
Step 1 is 2000 hrs.; Steps 2-5 are 1000 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:\*\*

**ROOFER SLATE / TILE / PRECAST CONCRETE**  
**ROOFERS LOCAL 33**

08/01/2013	\$38.56	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$59.76
02/01/2014	\$39.46	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$60.66
08/01/2014	\$40.36	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$61.56
02/01/2015	\$41.26	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$62.46
08/01/2015	\$42.16	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$63.36
02/01/2016	\$43.06	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$64.26

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ROOFER"

**SHEETMETAL WORKER**  
**SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 17 - A**

12/09/2013	\$42.35	\$9.82	\$19.33	\$2.14	\$73.64
02/01/2014	\$42.76	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$74.49
08/01/2014	\$43.61	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$75.34
02/01/2015	\$44.51	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$76.24
08/01/2015	\$45.51	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$77.24
02/01/2016	\$46.51	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$78.24
08/01/2016	\$47.66	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$79.39
02/01/2017	\$48.76	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$80.49
08/01/2017	\$49.86	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$81.59
02/01/2018	\$51.01	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$82.74

## Classification

Effective Date    Base Wage    Health    Pension    Supplemental  
Unemployment    Total Rate

## Apprentice - SHEET METAL WORKER - Local 17-A

Effective Date - 12/09/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$16.94	\$9.82	\$4.28	\$0.00	\$31.04
2	40	\$16.94	\$9.82	\$4.28	\$0.00	\$31.04
3	45	\$19.06	\$9.82	\$8.70	\$1.13	\$38.71
4	45	\$19.06	\$9.82	\$8.70	\$1.13	\$38.71
5	50	\$21.18	\$9.82	\$9.49	\$1.21	\$41.70
6	50	\$21.18	\$9.82	\$9.74	\$1.22	\$41.96
7	60	\$25.41	\$9.82	\$11.05	\$1.39	\$47.67
8	65	\$27.53	\$9.82	\$11.84	\$1.48	\$50.67
9	75	\$31.76	\$9.82	\$13.41	\$1.65	\$56.64
10	85	\$36.00	\$9.82	\$14.48	\$1.81	\$62.11

Effective Date - 02/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$17.10	\$9.82	\$4.28	\$0.00	\$31.20
2	40	\$17.10	\$9.82	\$4.28	\$0.00	\$31.20
3	45	\$19.24	\$9.82	\$8.70	\$1.13	\$38.89
4	45	\$19.24	\$9.82	\$8.70	\$1.13	\$38.89
5	50	\$21.38	\$9.82	\$9.49	\$1.22	\$41.91
6	50	\$21.38	\$9.82	\$9.74	\$1.23	\$42.17
7	60	\$25.66	\$9.82	\$11.05	\$1.40	\$47.93
8	65	\$27.79	\$9.82	\$11.84	\$1.48	\$50.93
9	75	\$32.07	\$9.82	\$13.41	\$1.66	\$56.96
10	85	\$36.35	\$9.82	\$14.48	\$1.82	\$62.47

## Notes:

Steps are 6 mos.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:4

SIGN ERECTOR

PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2

06/01/2013

\$25.81

\$7.07

\$7.05

\$0.00

\$39.93

**Classification**

**Effective Date    Base Wage    Health    Pension    Supplemental  
Unemployment    Total Rate**

**Apprentice - SIGN ERECTOR - Local 35 Zone 2**

**Effective Date - 06/01/2013**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$12.91	\$7.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19.98
2	55	\$14.20	\$7.07	\$2.45	\$0.00	\$23.72
3	60	\$15.49	\$7.07	\$2.45	\$0.00	\$25.01
4	65	\$16.78	\$7.07	\$2.45	\$0.00	\$26.30
5	70	\$18.07	\$7.07	\$7.05	\$0.00	\$32.19
6	75	\$19.36	\$7.07	\$7.05	\$0.00	\$33.48
7	80	\$20.65	\$7.07	\$7.05	\$0.00	\$34.77
8	85	\$21.94	\$7.07	\$7.05	\$0.00	\$36.06
9	90	\$23.23	\$7.07	\$7.05	\$0.00	\$37.35

**Notes:**

Steps are 4 mos.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1**

<b>SPECIALIZED EARTH MOVING EQUIP &lt; 35 TONS</b>	12/01/2013	\$32.34	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.55
<i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A</i>	06/01/2014	\$32.69	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.90
	08/01/2014	\$32.69	\$9.91	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.40
	12/01/2014	\$32.69	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$51.93
	06/01/2015	\$33.04	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.28
	08/01/2015	\$33.04	\$10.41	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.78
	12/01/2015	\$33.04	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.53
	06/01/2016	\$33.54	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.03
	08/01/2016	\$33.54	\$10.91	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.53
	12/01/2016	\$33.54	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.34
<b>SPECIALIZED EARTH MOVING EQUIP &gt; 35 TONS</b>	12/01/2013	\$32.63	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.84
<i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A</i>	06/01/2014	\$32.98	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.19
	08/01/2014	\$32.98	\$9.91	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.69
	12/01/2014	\$32.98	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.22
	06/01/2015	\$33.33	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.57
	08/01/2015	\$33.33	\$10.41	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$53.07
	12/01/2015	\$33.33	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.82
	06/01/2016	\$33.83	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.32
	08/01/2016	\$33.83	\$10.91	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.82
	12/01/2016	\$33.83	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.63



Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
SPRINKLER FITTER	01/01/2014	\$53.33	\$8.42	\$12.85	\$0.00	\$74.60
SPRINKLER FITTERS LOCAL 550 - (Section A) Zone 1	03/01/2014	\$54.58	\$8.42	\$12.85	\$0.00	\$75.85
	10/01/2014	\$55.73	\$8.42	\$12.85	\$0.00	\$77.00
	01/01/2015	\$55.73	\$8.42	\$13.00	\$0.00	\$77.15
	03/01/2015	\$56.73	\$8.42	\$13.00	\$0.00	\$78.15
	10/01/2015	\$57.88	\$8.42	\$13.00	\$0.00	\$79.30
	01/01/2016	\$57.88	\$8.67	\$13.15	\$0.00	\$79.70
	03/01/2016	\$58.88	\$8.67	\$13.15	\$0.00	\$80.70
	10/01/2016	\$60.03	\$8.67	\$13.15	\$0.00	\$81.85
	03/01/2017	\$61.03	\$8.67	\$13.15	\$0.00	\$82.85

**Apprentice - SPRINKLER FITTER - Local 550 (Section A) Zone 1**

**Effective Date - 01/01/2014**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	35	\$18.67	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$35.34
2	40	\$21.33	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$38.00
3	45	\$24.00	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$40.67
4	50	\$26.67	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$43.34
5	55	\$29.33	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$46.00
6	60	\$32.00	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$48.67
7	65	\$34.66	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$51.33
8	70	\$37.33	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$54.00
9	75	\$40.00	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$56.67
10	80	\$42.66	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$59.33

**Effective Date - 03/01/2014**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	35	\$19.10	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$35.77
2	40	\$21.83	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$38.50
3	45	\$24.56	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$41.23
4	50	\$27.29	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$43.96
5	55	\$30.02	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$46.69
6	60	\$32.75	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$49.42
7	65	\$35.48	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$52.15
8	70	\$38.21	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$54.88
9	75	\$40.94	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$57.61
10	80	\$43.66	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$60.33

**Notes:** Apprentice entered prior 9/30/10:

40/45/50/55/60/65/70/75/80/85

Steps are 850 hours

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3**

AM BOILER OPERATOR	12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4						

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

**Classification**

	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
TAMPERS, SELF-PROPELLED OR TRACTOR DRAWN OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
TELECOMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103	09/01/2013	\$32.97	\$13.00	\$12.77	\$0.00	\$58.74
	03/01/2014	\$33.44	\$13.00	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$59.47
	09/01/2014	\$33.84	\$13.00	\$13.05	\$0.00	\$59.89
	03/01/2015	\$34.38	\$13.00	\$13.06	\$0.00	\$60.44
	09/01/2015	\$35.10	\$13.00	\$13.08	\$0.00	\$61.18
	03/01/2016	\$35.81	\$13.00	\$13.10	\$0.00	\$61.91

**Apprentice - TELECOMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN - Local 103****Effective Date - 09/01/2013**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$13.19	\$13.00	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$26.59
2	40	\$13.19	\$13.00	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$26.59
3	45	\$14.84	\$13.00	\$10.04	\$0.00	\$37.88
4	45	\$14.84	\$13.00	\$10.04	\$0.00	\$37.88
5	50	\$16.49	\$13.00	\$10.29	\$0.00	\$39.78
6	55	\$18.13	\$13.00	\$10.53	\$0.00	\$41.66
7	60	\$19.78	\$13.00	\$10.78	\$0.00	\$43.56
8	65	\$21.43	\$13.00	\$11.03	\$0.00	\$45.46
9	70	\$23.08	\$13.00	\$11.28	\$0.00	\$47.36
10	75	\$24.73	\$13.00	\$11.53	\$0.00	\$49.26

**Effective Date - 03/01/2014**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$13.38	\$13.00	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$26.78
2	40	\$13.38	\$13.00	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$26.78
3	45	\$15.05	\$13.00	\$10.29	\$0.00	\$38.34
4	45	\$15.05	\$13.00	\$10.29	\$0.00	\$38.34
5	50	\$16.72	\$13.00	\$10.54	\$0.00	\$40.26
6	55	\$18.39	\$13.00	\$10.79	\$0.00	\$42.18
7	60	\$20.06	\$13.00	\$11.04	\$0.00	\$44.10
8	65	\$21.74	\$13.00	\$11.29	\$0.00	\$46.03
9	70	\$23.41	\$13.00	\$11.54	\$0.00	\$47.95
10	75	\$25.08	\$13.00	\$11.79	\$0.00	\$49.87

**Notes:****Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1**

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
TERRAZZO FINISHERS BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 - MARBLE & TILE	08/01/2013	\$47.00	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$75.33
	02/01/2014	\$47.00	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$75.33
	08/01/2014	\$47.90	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$76.30
	02/01/2015	\$48.46	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$76.86
	08/01/2015	\$49.36	\$10.18	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$77.83
	02/01/2016	\$49.93	\$10.18	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$78.40
	08/01/2016	\$50.83	\$10.18	\$18.37	\$0.00	\$79.38
	02/01/2017	\$51.40	\$10.18	\$18.37	\$0.00	\$79.95

**Apprentice - TERRAZZO FINISHER - Local 3 Marble & Tile**

Effective Date - 08/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$23.50	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$51.83
2	60	\$28.20	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$56.53
3	70	\$32.90	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$61.23
4	80	\$37.60	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$65.93
5	90	\$42.30	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$70.63

Effective Date - 02/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$23.50	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$51.83
2	60	\$28.20	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$56.53
3	70	\$32.90	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$61.23
4	80	\$37.60	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$65.93
5	90	\$42.30	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$70.63

**Notes:**

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3

TEST BORING DRILLER LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	12/01/2013	\$34.70	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$54.90
	06/01/2014	\$35.45	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.65
	12/01/2014	\$36.20	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$56.40
	06/01/2015	\$36.95	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$57.15
	12/01/2015	\$37.70	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$57.90
	06/01/2016	\$38.45	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$58.65
	12/01/2016	\$39.45	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$59.65

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice-LABORER"

TEST BORING DRILLER HELPER LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	12/01/2013	\$33.42	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$53.62
	06/01/2014	\$34.17	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$54.37
	12/01/2014	\$34.92	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.12
	06/01/2015	\$35.67	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.87
	12/01/2015	\$36.42	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$56.62
	06/01/2016	\$37.17	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$57.37
	12/01/2016	\$38.17	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$58.37

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice-LABORER"

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
TEST BORING LABORER <i>LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE</i>	12/01/2013	\$33.30	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$53.50
	06/01/2014	\$34.05	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$54.25
	12/01/2014	\$34.80	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.00
	06/01/2015	\$35.55	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.75
	12/01/2015	\$36.30	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$56.50
	06/01/2016	\$37.05	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$57.25
	12/01/2016	\$38.05	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$58.25
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
TRACTORS/PORTABLE STEAM GENERATORS <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
TRAILERS FOR EARTH MOVING EQUIPMENT <i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A</i>	12/01/2013	\$32.92	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.13
	06/01/2014	\$33.27	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.48
	08/01/2014	\$33.27	\$9.91	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.98
	12/01/2014	\$33.27	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.51
	06/01/2015	\$33.62	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.86
	08/01/2015	\$33.62	\$10.41	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$53.36
	12/01/2015	\$33.62	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.11
	06/01/2016	\$34.12	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.61
	08/01/2016	\$34.12	\$10.91	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$55.11
	12/01/2016	\$34.12	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.92
TUNNEL WORK - COMPRESSED AIR <i>LABORERS (COMPRESSED AIR)</i>	12/01/2013	\$45.58	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$66.18
	06/01/2014	\$46.33	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$66.93
	12/01/2014	\$47.08	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$67.68
	06/01/2015	\$47.83	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$68.43
	12/01/2015	\$48.58	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$69.18
	06/01/2016	\$49.33	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$69.93
	12/01/2016	\$50.33	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$70.93
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
TUNNEL WORK - COMPRESSED AIR (HAZ. WASTE) <i>LABORERS (COMPRESSED AIR)</i>	12/01/2013	\$47.58	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$68.18
	06/01/2014	\$48.33	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$68.93
	12/01/2014	\$49.08	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$69.68
	06/01/2015	\$49.83	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$70.43
	12/01/2015	\$50.58	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$71.18
	06/01/2016	\$51.33	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$71.93
	12/01/2016	\$52.33	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$72.93
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
TUNNEL WORK - FREE AIR <i>LABORERS (FREE AIR TUNNEL)</i>	12/01/2013	\$37.65	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$58.25
	06/01/2014	\$38.40	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$59.00
	12/01/2014	\$39.15	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$59.75
	06/01/2015	\$39.90	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$60.50
	12/01/2015	\$40.65	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$61.25
	06/01/2016	\$41.40	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$62.00
	12/01/2016	\$42.40	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$63.00
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
TUNNEL WORK - FREE AIR (HAZ. WASTE) LABORERS (FREE AIR TUNNEL)	12/01/2013	\$39.65	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$60.25
	06/01/2014	\$40.40	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$61.00
	12/01/2014	\$41.15	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$61.75
	06/01/2015	\$41.90	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$62.50
	12/01/2015	\$42.65	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$63.25
	06/01/2016	\$43.40	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$64.00
	12/01/2016	\$44.40	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$65.00
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
VAC-HAUL TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A	12/01/2013	\$32.34	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.55
	06/01/2014	\$32.69	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.90
	08/01/2014	\$32.69	\$9.91	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.40
	12/01/2014	\$32.69	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$51.93
	06/01/2015	\$33.04	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.28
	08/01/2015	\$33.04	\$10.41	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.78
	12/01/2015	\$33.04	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.53
	06/01/2016	\$33.54	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.03
	08/01/2016	\$33.54	\$10.91	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.53
	12/01/2016	\$33.54	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.34
WAGON DRILL OPERATOR LABORERS - ZONE I	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
WASTE WATER PUMP OPERATOR OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$40.49	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.67
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
WATER METER INSTALLER PLUMBERS & GASFITTERS LOCAL 12	09/01/2013	\$49.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$72.92
	03/01/2014	\$50.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$73.92
	09/01/2014	\$51.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$74.92
	03/01/2015	\$52.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$75.92
	09/01/2015	\$53.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$76.92
	03/01/2016	\$54.21	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$78.07
	09/01/2016	\$55.26	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$79.12
	03/01/2017	\$56.26	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$80.12
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/GASFITTER"						
<b>Outside Electrical - East</b>						
CABLE TECHNICIAN (Power Zone) OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104	09/01/2013	\$25.66	\$8.70	\$4.48	\$0.00	\$38.84
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
CABLEMAN (Underground Ducts & Cables) OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104	09/01/2013	\$36.55	\$8.70	\$6.58	\$0.00	\$51.83
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
DRIVER / GROUNDMAN CDL OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104	09/01/2013	\$29.94	\$8.70	\$6.05	\$0.00	\$44.69
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
DRIVER / GROUNDMAN -Inexperienced (<2000 Hrs) OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104	09/01/2013	\$23.52	\$8.70	\$5.24	\$0.00	\$37.46
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
EQUIPMENT OPERATOR (Class A CDL) OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104	09/01/2013	\$36.35	\$8.70	\$9.43	\$0.00	\$54.48
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
EQUIPMENT OPERATOR (Class B CDL) OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104	09/01/2013	\$32.08	\$8.70	\$6.59	\$0.00	\$47.37
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
GROUNDMAN OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104	09/01/2013	\$23.52	\$8.70	\$3.72	\$0.00	\$35.94
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
GROUNDMAN -Inexperienced (<2000 Hrs.) OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104	09/01/2013	\$19.25	\$8.70	\$2.85	\$0.00	\$30.80
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
JOURNEYMAN LINEMAN OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104	09/01/2013	\$42.77	\$8.70	\$11.78	\$0.00	\$63.25

#### Apprentice - LINEMAN (Outside Electrical) - East Local 104

Effective Date - 09/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$25.66	\$8.70	\$4.24	\$0.00	\$38.60
2	65	\$27.80	\$8.70	\$4.71	\$0.00	\$41.21
3	70	\$29.94	\$8.70	\$5.43	\$0.00	\$44.07
4	75	\$32.08	\$8.70	\$6.16	\$0.00	\$46.94
5	80	\$34.22	\$8.70	\$6.88	\$0.00	\$49.80
6	85	\$36.35	\$8.70	\$7.62	\$0.00	\$52.67
7	90	\$38.49	\$8.70	\$8.83	\$0.00	\$56.02

#### Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:2

TELEDATA CABLE SPlicer OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104	07/16/2012	\$26.33	\$4.18	\$2.79	\$0.00	\$33.30
TELEDATA LINEMAN/EQUIPMENT OPERATOR OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104	07/16/2012	\$24.78	\$4.18	\$2.74	\$0.00	\$31.70
TELEDATA WIREMAN/INSTALLER/TECHNICIAN OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104	07/16/2012	\$24.78	\$4.18	\$2.74	\$0.00	\$31.70
TREE TRIMMER OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104	01/29/2012	\$17.18	\$3.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20.55
This classification applies only to the trimming of branches on and around utility lines.						
TREE TRIMMER GROUNDMAN OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104	01/29/2012	\$15.15	\$3.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18.52
This classification applies only to the trimming of branches on and around utility lines.						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
----------------	----------------	-----------	--------	---------	------------------------------	------------

**Additional Apprentice Information:**

Minimum wage rates for apprentices employed on public works projects are listed above as a percentage of the pre-determined hourly wage rate established by the Commissioner under the provisions of the M.G.L. c. 149, ss. 26-27D. Apprentice ratios are established by the Division of Apprenticeship Training pursuant to M.G.L. c. 149, ss. 11E-11L.

All apprentices must be registered with the Division of Apprenticeship Training in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23, ss. 11E-11L.

All steps are six months (1000 hours) unless otherwise specified.

- \* Ratios are expressed in allowable number of apprentices to journeymen or fraction thereof.
- \*\* Multiple ratios are listed in the comment field.
- \*\*\* APP to JM; 1:1, 2:2, 2:3, 3:4, 4:4, 4:5, 4:6, 5:7, 6:7, 6:8, 6:9, 7:10, 8:10, 8:11, 8:12, 9:13, 10:13, 10:14, etc.
- \*\*\*\* APP to JM; 1:1, 1:2, 2:3, 2:4, 3:5, 4:6, 4:7, 5:8, 6:9, 6:10, 7:11, 8:12, 8:13, 9:14, 10:15, 10:16, etc.

**Arlington Public Schools**

869 Massachusetts Ave.  
Arlington, MA 02476  
Phone: (781) 316-3501

**Dr. Kathleen Bodie**  
Superintendent of Schools

---

**CORI REQUEST FORM**

Arlington Public Schools has been certified by the Criminal History Systems Board for access to conviction and pending criminal case date. As an applicant/employee for the position of \_\_\_\_\_,

I understand that a criminal record check may be conducted for conviction and pending criminal case information only and that it will not necessarily disqualify me. The information below is correct to the best of my knowledge.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Applicant/Employee Signature

**Applicant/Employee Information (Please Print)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Last Name First Name Middle Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Maiden Name or Alias (if applicable)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

\_\_\_\_\_  
Social Security Number

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Requested by: \_\_\_\_\_  
**Dr. Kathleen Bodie, Superintendent of Schools**

---

**For Official Use Only**

Record Attached \_\_\_\_\_

No Record \_\_\_\_\_



# Arlington Public Schools 2013-2014 School Calendar

Approved by the Arlington School Committee June 13, 2013

AUGUST				
M	T	W	TH	F
26	27	T	T	30

SEPTEMBER (19 days) 2013				
M	T	W	Th	F
H	3	4	N	6
9	10	11	*12	13
16	17	18	19	20
23	EA	25	*26	27
30				

OCTOBER (22 days) 2013				
M	T	W	Th	F
7	1	2	3	4
H	EE	9	*10	11
15	16	17	18	
21	EA	23	*24	25
28	29	30	31	

NOVEMBER (17 days) 2013				
M	T	W	Th	F
4	5	6	7	8 PDN
H	12	13	*14	15
18	EE	20	21	22
25	26	**27	H	N

DECEMBER (15 days) 2013				
M	T	W	Th	F
2	3	4	5	EMS
9	ECR	11	*12	13
16	17	18	19	20
V	V	H	V	V
V	V			

JANUARY (21 days) 2014				
M	T	W	Th	F
6	7	H	2	3
13	EE	15	*9	10
H	21	22	*23	24
27	EA	29	30	31

Teachers Return  
August 28 & 29, 2013

First Day of School Grades 1-12  
September 3, 2013

Kindergarten First Day  
September 9, 2013

## School Hours

Elementary 8:15 - 2:15  
Middle School 8:00 - 2:25  
High School 8:00 - 2:26

EE: Early Release Elementary 1:00 p.m.

October 8, 2013

November 19, 2013

January 14, 2014

February 25, 2014

(Lunch will be served)

EA: Early Release Days All Levels 1:00 p.m.

September 24, 2013

October 22, 2013

January 28, 2014

March 25, 2014

April 8, 2014

May 20, 2014

(Lunch will be served)

PDN: Professional Development Day- No School  
November 1, 2013

Arlington High School Evening Conferences 6-8 pm  
November 20 & 25, 2013

Elem Grades K-5 Evening Conferences 6-8 pm  
December 4 & 12, 2013

Ottoson Middle School Evening Conferences 6-8 pm  
December 5 & 11, 2013

EMS: Early Release Elem & Middle Conferences  
December 6, 2013 11:15 a.m.

ECR: Early Release All Levels Parent Conferences  
December 10, 2013 All Schools 11:15 a.m.

\*\*Thanksgiving Break  
November 27, 2013 12 noon

Arlington High School Graduation  
Saturday, June 7, 2014

\*School Committee Meetings  
Second and Fourth Thursday  
6:30 p.m. September - June

[www.arlington.k12.ma.us](http://www.arlington.k12.ma.us)

FEBRUARY (15 days) 2014				
M	T	W	TH	F
3	4	5	6	7
10	11	12	*13	14
H	V	V	V	V
24	EE	26	*27	28

MARCH (21 days) 2014				
M	T	W	Th	F
3	4	5	6	7
10	11	12	*13	14
17	18	19	20	21
24	EA	26	*27	28
31				

APRIL (16 days) 2014				
M	T	W	Th	F
7	1	2	3	4
H	EA	9	*10	11
14	15	16	17	N
H	V	V	V	V
28	29	30		

MAY (21 days) 2014				
M	T	W	Th	F
5	6	7	*8	9
12	13	14	15	16
19	EA	21	*22	23
H	27	28	29	30

JUNE (13 days) 2014				
M	T	W	Th	F
2	3	4	5	6
9	10	11	*12	13
16	17	18	*19	*20
23	24	25	26	27
30				

EE: Early Release Elementary Level 1:00 p.m.  
EA: Early Release All Levels 1:00 p.m.  
EMS: Early Release Elementary & Middle Level 11:15 a.m.  
ECR: Early Release All Levels Conferences 11:15 a.m.  
T: Teachers Only  
PDN: Professional Development Day Teachers Only  
H: Federal Holiday  
V: Vacation  
N: No School  
June 18, 2014 is 180th day  
Snow Days

### 2013-2014 School Calendar

Arlington is enriched by the cultural and religious diversity of its community and teaching staff.

The Arlington School Committee publishes this list to inform our community of days in which students and staff may be participating in observances with their families. Parents should inform teachers when observances may conflict with school activities.

Please notify your principal if you observe a holiday that is not included in this list.

#### 2013

Ramadan Islamic)	July 9 - August 7, 2013
Eid al-Fitr (Islamic)	August 8, 2013
Rosh Hashanah (Jewish)	September 5-6, 2013
Yom Kippur (Jewish)	September 14, 2013
Sukkot (Jewish)	September 19-25, 2013
Shmini Atzeret (Jewish)	September 26, 2013
Simchat Torah (Jewish)	September 27, 2013
Hind Dasain Festival	October 5, 2013
Hajj (Islamic)	October 13-18, 2013
Eid al-Adha (Islamic)	October 15, 2013
All Saints Day (Christian)	November 1, 2013
Diwali (Hindu)	November 3, 2013
Muharram/Islamic New Year	November 5, 2013
Bhai Dooj Tika (Hindu)	November 5, 2013
Birth of Baha'u'llah (Bahai)	November 12, 2013
Birthday of Guru Nanak Dev Sahib (Sikh)	November 17, 2013
Hanukkah (Jewish)	November 28, 2013-December 5, 2013
Feast of the Immaculate Conception (Christian)	December 8, 2013
Christmas Day (Christian)	December 25, 2013

#### 2014

Chinese (Asian Lunar) New Year	January 31, 2014
Ash Wednesday (Christian)	March 5, 2014
Purim (Jewish)	March 16, 2014
Magha Puja (Buddhist)	March 19, 2014
Palm Sunday	April 13, 2014
Baisakhi (Sikh)	April 14, 2014
Passover (Jewish)	April 15-22, 2014
Holy Thursday (Christian)	April 17, 2014
Good Friday (Christian)	April 18, 2014
Easter (Christian)	April 20, 2014
Easter (Eastern Orthodox)	April 20, 2014
Easter Monday	April 21, 2014
Buddha Day (Buddhist)	May 14, 2014
Feast of the Ascension (Christian)	May 29, 2014
Ascension of Baha'u'llah (Bahai)	May 29, 2014
Feast of the Ascension (Eastern Orthodox)	May 29, 2014
Shavuot (Jewish)	June 4, 2014

*\*Jewish holidays begin at sundown on the previous evening.*

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

SECTION 01010  
SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. By submitting a bid, the Contractor acknowledges that the Work will be performed in a fully occupied school facility. Subject to the Owner's approval and at no additional cost, the Work shall be performed at times and locations that do not negatively impact the school's daily operations. Maintaining safety, security and weather protection of the facilities at the point of Work shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.
- B. Without limitation, the Project includes following:
  - 1. Furnish all necessary labor, materials, equipment, and services required for the installation of new chiller, all pertinent accessories, associated site and electrical work as indicated on drawings and/or as specified herein the Specifications.. Chiller shall be fully compatible with the existing HVAC system for intended functionalities and controls. The work will be performed at the fully occupied Peirce School, 85 Park Ave. Ext., Arlington, MA 02474.
- C. Completeness: The Work shall be as shown on the Contract Documents and in conformance with all applicable requirements of the governing laws and codes, and be complete and functional in every respect for intended uses.

1.02. SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION DATE

- A. The successful bidder, upon execution of the Contract shall commence the Work of the Contract Agreement within seven (7) calendar days after execution of the Contract Agreement, and shall thereafter diligently and continuously carry on the Work in such manner as to substantially complete the Work of this Contract on or before May 23, 2014.

1.03. CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PREMISES

- A. Prior to beginning work of the Contract, the Contractor shall meet with the Owner to determine procedures regarding access to and use of site, staging, parking, and storage areas, special site conditions, hours of operations, truck routes and any other restrictions regarding the use of the site areas surrounding the construction.
- B. The Contractor shall keep all public and private access roads and walks clear of debris caused by this work during the entire term of the Contract. At no additional cost to the Owner, the Contractor shall repair all public and private streets, drives, curbs, walks, interior finishes, and other improvements where disturbed by work of, or related to, construction operations, leaving them in as good condition after completion of the work as before operations started.
- C. Emergency access roads, fire-lanes and means of egress on and about the work area shall be kept open and free at all times, for passage of emergency vehicles.
- D. Contractor shall observe local applicable noise ordinances and endeavor at all times to maintain as low a level of construction noise as practicable in order not to create a disturbance in the neighborhood. Particular care shall be exercised to reduce noise when the building is in normal use.
  - 1. All workers on the project are required to conduct themselves in a professional manner. Abusive or obscene language will not be tolerated. No obscene gestures, whistles, or 'cat-calls' will be allowed. No soliciting or harassing students, faculty, staff or visitors for any reason. All personnel associated with

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

the Work, are expressly prohibited from speaking with or touching any student at any time; the sole exception to this shall be in cases of dire emergency where it may be necessary to guide people to safety. The Owner reserves the right to have any worker barred from the school site.

2. Smoking, use of alcohol or non-prescription drugs on school property is strictly prohibited.
3. Workers on site shall wear proper attire and required safety gear at all times.

1.04 OWNER'S OCCUPANCY OR USE

- A. If the Project or any portion thereof is used by the Owner, such use shall be predicated upon the following conditions.
  1. The Contractor will not be required to pay maintenance costs on the portion of the Project used under this Agreement, nor shall he be responsible for wear and tear or damage resulting from such use.
  2. In case of partial use prior to the Substantial Completion date, the Owner shall secure endorsement from the Contractor's insurance carrier and consent of the Surety permitting such use during the remaining period of construction.
  3. In the event of partial use after the Substantial Completion date, the Contractor shall extend all necessary insurance coverage until Final Acceptance of the Project. Owner's use prior to Final Acceptance shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to maintain the insurance coverage required by the Contract Documents.
  4. In the event of any such partial use, the periods of guarantees called for by the Contract Documents shall not commence until Substantial Completion of all work of the Contract.
  5. The Contractor shall make all arrangements with, and coordinate all construction schedules with the Owner at all times during the course of the Work.

END OF SECTION

\*\*\*

**SECTION 01040  
COORDINATION**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section specifies supervisory and administrative requirements for coordination of Work, including, but not limited to:
  - 1. Coordination of the Work of employees and subcontractors.
  - 2. Coordination Drawings.
  - 3. Existing Utilities.
  - 4. Cutting and patching.
  - 5. Expedition of the Work to assure compliance with schedules.

**1.2 COORDINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR**

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the management, supervision and coordination of the work of the entire Contract and shall be responsible to identify areas where the installation of work will be restricted, congested or difficult for any reasons. Consult the various affected trades and prepare Coordination Drawings of these areas. Failure to identify "problem" areas or to prepare to work out the same shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, and all necessary re-working and/or relocation of the installed elements resulting from failure to provide sufficient spaces, clearances, etc., shall be provided without additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Coordination Drawings are for the Contractor and the various Subcontractors' use during construction and shall not be construed as replacing any Shop Drawings or Record Drawings required elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

**1.3 COORDINATION DRAWINGS**

- A. General: The Contractor shall prepare Coordination Drawings for areas where close and careful coordination of various affected trades is required. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for coordinating trades, coordinating construction sequence and schedules, and coordinating actual installed location and interface of work.
- B. Timing: Prior to fabricating materials or beginning work, the Contractor shall supervise and direct the production of one complete set of Coordination Drawings showing complete coordination and integration of work.
- C. Contractor shall carefully review field conditions and modify Coordination Drawings in cooperation with affected Subcontractors to assure conflicts are resolved before work in field is begun.
- J. **Contractor's attention is specifically called to the need to examine and coordinate the existing conditions that may affect the work of this Contract.**

**1.4 EXISTING UTILITIES**

- A. Modifications or extensions of the existing utility service systems, where applicable, shall be done under the direct observation of the Owner's Representative. All tests in connection with this work shall be witnessed by authorized personnel of the Contractor and the Owner's Representative.
- D. When an existing utility line must be cut and plugged or capped, moved, or relocated, or has become damaged the Contractor shall notify the Owner and the Utility company involved, and assure the protection, support, or moving of utilities to adjust them to the

**ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA**

new work. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage caused to existing active utilities under the work of this Contract, including resultant damages or injuries to persons or properties.

**1.5 CUTTING AND PATCHING**

- A. Contractor shall coordinate and perform, or assign to the appropriate trade, all cutting, fitting, or patching as specified in Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching".
- B. Contractor shall provide all sheeting, shoring, bracing, underpinning, reinforcement and other temporary supports as may be required to maintain the integrity of, and prevent damage to, any structure or finish to be subjected to cutting work, and shall patch to restore to sufficient final strength, and acceptable appearance.

**1.6 EXPEDITION OF THE WORK TO ASSURE COMPLIANCE WITH SCHEDULES**

- A. Coordinate appropriate schedule recovery actions may include, but not be limited to any of the following: assignment of additional labor, Subcontractors, or construction equipment; Work during other than normal working hours subject to other requirements in the Contract Documents; expediting of submittals or deliveries; or any combination of any of them. Overlapping or re-sequencing of activities shall be appropriate only if properly substantiated in the schedule recovery plan.

**END OF SECTION**

\*\*\*

**SECTION 01045  
CUTTING AND PATCHING**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for cutting, fitting, and patching required to complete the Work or to:
  - 1. Make several parts fit together properly.
  - 2. Uncover portions of the Work to provide for installations of ill-timed work.
  - 3. Remove and replace defective work.
  - 4. Remove and replace work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.
  - 5. Provide routine penetrations of non-structural elements.
- B. Unless otherwise specifically specified in other Sections, the Contractor shall coordinate and perform, or assign to the appropriate trades, all cutting, fitting, and patching.

**1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Permission to patch any items of work does not imply a waiver of the Owner's right to require complete removal and replacement in said areas or said items if, in the Engineer's opinion, patching does not satisfactorily restore quality and appearance of work.
- B. Do not cut-and-patch structural work in anyway resulting in a reduction of load-carrying capacity or load/deflection ratio.
- C. Do not cut-and-patch operational elements and safety-related components in any way resulting in a reduction of capacities to perform in the manner intended or resulting in decreased operational life, increased maintenance, or decreased safety.
- D. Do not cut-and-patch work that is exposed to view in a manner resulting in reduction of visual qualities or in substantial evidence of cut-and-patch work, both as judged solely by the Engineer. Remove and replace visually unsatisfactory work as directed by Engineer.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit a written request to the Engineer well in advance of executing any cutting or alteration that affects:
  - 1. Work of the Owner or separate contractor.
  - 2. Structural value or integrity of any element of the Project.
  - 3. Integrity or effectiveness of weather-exposed or moisture-resistant elements or systems.
  - 4. Efficiency, operational life, maintenance, or safety of operational elements.
  - 5. Visual qualities of sight-exposed elements.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.1 MATERIALS**

- A. Except as otherwise indicated or authorized by the Engineer, provide materials for cutting-and-patching which will result in equal-or-better work than the work being cut-and-patched, in terms of performance characteristics and including visual effect where applicable. Comply with the requirements of the material manufacturer, and use

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

materials identical with the original materials where feasible and where recognized that satisfactory results can be produced thereby.

- B. Comply with specifications and standards for each specific product involved.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.1 INSPECTION**

- A. Inspect conditions of Project, including elements subject to damage or to movement during cutting and patching.
- B. After uncovering work, inspect conditions affecting installation of Products, or performance of work.
- C. Report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to the Engineer in writing; do not proceed with work until the Engineer has provided further instructions.

**3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Provide adequate temporary support as necessary to assure structural value or integrity of affected portion of Work.
- B. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of the Project from damage.
- C. Provide protection from elements for that portion of the Project which may be exposed by cutting and patching work, and maintain excavations free from water.

**3.3 PERFORMANCE**

- A. Execute cutting and patching by methods that will prevent damage to other work, and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs.
  - 1. In general, where mechanical cutting is required, cut work with sawing and grinding tools, not with hammering and chopping tools. Core drill openings through concrete work.
  - 2. Prior to cutting any structural steel or concrete work, contact the Engineer in writing. Do not cut any structural steel and concrete work until approval has been granted by the Engineer.
- B. Execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances, and finishes.
- C. Restore work which has been cut or removed; install new products to provide completed Work in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.
- D. Patch with seams that are durable and as invisible as possible. Comply with specified tolerances for the work.
- E. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish to match adjacent finishes:
  - 1. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection.
  - 2. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.

**END OF SECTION**

\*\*\*

CUTTING & PATCHING

01045-2

DRA 08001.11 / 140122



ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

SECTION 01055  
SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. The GENERAL DOCUMENTS, as listed on the Table of Contents, and applicable parts of Division 1, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, shall be included in and made a part of this Section.
- B. Examine all Drawings and all other Sections of the Specifications for requirements therein affecting the work of this trade.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The work of this Section consists of all selective demolition, removal, and cleaning work in and on the existing building as required to accommodate and/or receive the new construction, thorough cleaning of interior areas of the existing building in which work of this Contract is to be carried out, generally as indicated on the Drawings and/or as specified herein, including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. All selective demolition work required within, on, or relative to, the existing building as specifically called for on the Drawings or as required to accommodate the new work. Attention is directed to the Drawings for determination of major portion of the selective demolition work required.
  - 2. Cutting of all grooves, chases, openings, holes, etc., required for all trades through or into existing construction.
  - 3. Removal from site and legal disposal of all disconnected or removed devices, equipment, materials, trash, debris, etc., dismantled and/or removed by selective demolition operations, except any items specifically indicated on the Drawings to be reused on the project or to be stored for Owner's future use.
  - 4. Careful removal of items designated on Drawings to be reused on the project, and safe storage of same, fully protected from theft and damage, until time for re-installation. Partial removal and re-installation of items designated on Drawings to remain may be required to allow access for other trades to perform their work specified under sections.
  - 5. Careful removal of items designated on Drawings to be salvaged for Owner's future use, including moving to designated storage area(s) in the existing building.
  - 6. General cleaning of all interior and exterior work areas of the building.

1.03 EXAMINATION OF PREMISES

- A. Contractor shall be held to have examined the premises before submitting his bid for the work and to have satisfied himself as to the existing conditions under which he will be obliged to operate and that will in any way affect the work under this Section, including also the amount of existing materials and debris to be removed and the amount of cleaning to be done. No allowance will be made in this regard for error or negligence of the Contractor.
- B. Existing conditions shown on the Drawings which are concealed by existing construction are assumed in good faith, based on best information available. All such conditions are

SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

01055-1

DRA 08001.11 / 140122

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

subject to verification in the field. The selective demolition and removal work shall be modified to take into account unknown conditions and conditions incorrectly assumed, in accordance with instructions of the Engineer.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

[Not Used]

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.01 TIMING**

- A. All work under this Section shall be coordinated and scheduled in accordance with the construction sequence to accommodate and/or receive the new construction.

**3.02 MANNER OF CONDUCTING THE WORK**

- A. The work shall be conducted with prime consideration given to the following:
1. Laws and Codes: All work shall be done in accordance with the governing laws and building codes, and all necessary permits required for the selective demolition work shall be procured by the General Contractor.
  2. Safety, protection, and convenience of public and workmen.
  3. Protection of the existing building structure, materials, and finishes to remain from damage.
  4. Minimization of dirt and dust proliferation.
  5. Neat and accurate cutting and trimming of elements to be partially removed, subject to Engineer's approval.
- B. Provide neat cutting and trimming of elements to remain wherever cutting or drilling is required, to provide straight, true, and sharp cutlines and edges. Do not overcut or overdrill, nor break, puncture, tear down, or otherwise damage existing construction beyond the limits shown, needed for proper preparation of openings, or for proper passage of penetrating elements. Wherever cutting of concrete or masonry is required, use abrasive wheels or saws.
- C. Repair any damage done to elements of building to remain. Repairs shall be done in such manner as to closely match construction, appearance, and quality of original work.
- D. Items to be Reused: All existing items specified or designated on Drawings to be reused on the work shall be carefully removed in manner to assure that least possible damage results. After removal, the items shall be stored in protected storage areas within the work areas of the building for later distribution to the various trades responsible for the refurbishing and/or re-installation of same. Items designated to be reused which, in the opinion of the Engineer, become too damaged to be satisfactorily reused shall be replaced with equivalent new items by the Contractor without additional cost to Owner.
- E. Salvage of Items for Owner: All existing items specified or designated on Drawings to be removed for Owner's future use shall be carefully removed and moved to designated storage areas within the existing building, and neatly stacked.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- F. Debris shall not be allowed to accumulate. All debris shall be either stored outside of building temporarily in dumpster type containers or shall be removed from the site daily.
- G. Disposal: All materials removed under the selective demolition work and not called for on Drawings to be reused on the project or salvaged for Owner's use shall be disposed of legally, off-the-site, by the Contractor, who will, upon removal from the site, have the rights of salvage of the materials.

**END OF SECTION**

\*\*\*

**SECTION 01060  
REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section consists of:
  - 1. Applicable codes and regulations.
  - 2. Trade union jurisdictions.

**1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Regulations include laws, ordinances, statutes and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work, whether lawfully imposed by authorities having jurisdiction or not.

**1.3 APPLICABLE CODES AND REGULATIONS**

- A. All work shall be performed in accordance with the latest version, by DATE OF ISSUE for Contract Documents, current on date of Owner-Contractor Agreement, except as indicated otherwise, of all applicable codes including the following:
- B. All work shall be performed in accordance with the latest version, except as indicated otherwise, of all applicable codes including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. 780 CMR, Massachusetts State Building Code.
  - 2. 248 CMR, Commonwealth of Massachusetts Fuel Gas and Plumbing Code.
  - 3. 527 CMR, Commonwealth of Massachusetts Fire Prevention Regulations.
  - 4. Commonwealth of Massachusetts State Electrical Code.
  - 5. National Fire Protection Association: NFPA as referenced in 780 CMR.
  - 6. United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA): Standard N2. 29-CFR-1926.59 - HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD.
  - 7. 310 CMR 19.017: Massachusetts Waste Disposal Ban Regulation.
  - 8. 2009 International Existing Building Code.
  - 9. 2009 International Building Code.
  - 10. 2009 International Mechanical Code.
  - 11. 2009 International Fuel Gas Code.
  - 12. 2009 International Plumbing Code.
  - 13. 2009 International Fire Code.
- C. Publication Dates: Where the date of issue of a code or regulation is not specified, comply with the standard in effect as of date of Contract Documents, or as otherwise required by authorities having jurisdiction.

**1.4 TRADE UNION JURISDICTIONS**

- A. Maintain current information on jurisdictional matters, regulations, actions and pending actions; and administer/supervise performance of Work in a manner which will minimize possibility of disputes, conflicts, delays, claims or losses.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

[Not Used]

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**  
[Not Used]

**END OF SECTION**  
\*\*\*

**SECTION 01200  
PROJECT MEETINGS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for the Project Meetings, including but not limited to:
  - 1. Pre-Construction Conference.
  - 2. Pre-Installation Meetings.
  - 3. Progress Meetings.
  - 4. Coordination Meetings.
  - 5. Special Meetings.
- B. Representatives of Contractor, Subcontractors, and suppliers attending meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents.
- C. The Engineer, Architect and/or the Owner may attend meetings to ascertain that the Work is expedited consistent with Contract Documents and Construction Schedules.

**1.2 PROJECT MEETINGS, GENERAL**

- A. Meeting Notices: Contractor shall prepare and distribute written notices of Project Meetings with a meeting agenda in advance of each meeting.
- B. Contractor shall facilitate all Project Meetings.
- C. Minutes: Contractor shall record minutes of Project Meetings, including significant procedures and decisions.
  - 1. Distribution of Minutes: Contractor shall provide meeting minutes, after each meeting, to participants of meeting, and to parties affected by decisions made at meetings.
  - 2. Review and Revision of the Minutes: Engineer will review the minutes at subsequent meetings, and revise minutes as required.

**1.3 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE**

- A. Pre-Construction meeting will be scheduled within 7 days after date of the Agreement. Contractor's attendance is required.
- B. Attendance:
  - 1. Owner's Representatives.
  - 2. Engineer and/or Architect.
  - 3. Contractor's Project Manager and Superintendent.
  - 4. Others as directed by the Engineer.
- C. Suggested Agenda:
  - 1. Contractor Directory, including emergency contact information.
  - 2. Contractor's projected Construction Schedule, critical work sequencing, major deliveries and priorities.
  - 3. Project Coordination and communication including designation of responsible personnel.
  - 4. Contract administration Procedures.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

5. Use of premises.
6. Construction facilities, controls, and construction aids.
7. Use of Owner's power and other utilities.
8. Safety and security procedures.
9. Housekeeping procedures.

1.4 PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCE

- A. Conduct pre-installation conference at site prior to construction activities that require coordination. Installers, manufacturer's representatives, and fabricators of materials or systems affected shall be required to attend. Advise the Owner and the Engineer of scheduled meeting times.
- B. Do not allow affected work to proceed if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate actions necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the work and reconvene the conference at the earliest feasible time.

1.5 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Schedule regular progress meetings, at regularly scheduled day and time.
- B. Location of the meetings: Project site.
- C. Attendance: As directed by the Engineer, notify the following to attend:
  1. Contractor's Project Manager and Superintendent.
  2. Owner or his Representatives.
  3. Engineer or his designated representative.
  4. Others as directed by the Engineer.
- D. Suggested Agenda:
  1. Review and approval of minutes of previous meeting.
  2. Review of Work progress since previous meeting.
  3. Field observations, problems, or conflicts.
  4. Review Construction Schedule.
  5. Review submittal schedules; expedite as required.
  6. Maintenance of quality standards.
  7. Review proposed changes and substitutions.

1.6 COORDINATION MEETINGS

- A. Contractor shall conduct Coordination Meetings when necessary to properly coordinate the work of all trades. At Contractor's discretion, require representation of trades involved in coordination or planning of activities involved.

1.7 SPECIAL MEETINGS

- A. Conduct Special Meetings as required throughout the course of the Work. Special meeting issues may include, but are not limited to:
  1. Safety issues.
  2. Labor issues.
  3. Special schedule issues.

**END OF SECTION**

\*\*\*

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

**SECTION 01300  
SUBMITTALS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for submittals required for performance of Work, including, but not limited to:
1. Construction Progress Schedules.
  2. Schedule of Values.
  3. Submittal schedule.
  4. Shop Drawings.
  5. Product Data.
  6. Samples.
- B. Administrative Submittals: Refer to requirements specified in other Division 1 Specification Sections, and other Contract Documents, for administrative submittals, including, but not limited to:
1. Permits.
  2. Applications for payment.
  3. Performance and payment bonds.
  4. Insurance certificates.
  5. List of subcontractors.

**1.2 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

- A. The Engineer will review Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals two times: once upon original submission and a second time if a revisions or corrections are requested by the Engineer. Submittals not initially approved by the Engineer shall be corrected by the Contractor prior to the second submittal.
1. The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner amounts charged to the Owner by the Engineer at \$120/hour for reviewing Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals which have to be revised and resubmitted after the second review by the Engineer.
  3. The Contractor shall also reimburse the Owner amounts charged to the Owner by the Engineer at \$120/hour for evaluating deviations and substitutions proposed by the Contractor, for making revisions to the Contract Documents on account thereof, responding to requests for information and providing other services on account of such proposed deviations or substitutions, all regardless of whether such proposed deviations or substitutions are approved or rejected.
- B. Coordination of Submittals: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with related construction activities. Transmit submittals sufficiently in advance of performance of Work, including related construction activities, to avoid delays. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals and related pertinent activities that require sequential activity.
1. The Engineer may reject, or withhold action on submittals requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
- C. Processing of Submittals: Allow sufficient review time to ensure installation will not be delayed because of time required to process submittals. Minimum processing times are as follows:



ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

1. Review by the Engineer's Office Only: Allow at least ten (10) business days for review and processing.
2. Review by the Engineer and the Consultant: Allow at least ten (10) business days for review and processing of submittals by Engineer, and at least an additional five (5) business days for review by each consultant.
3. Reprocessing of Submittals: For submittals not approved initially, allow at least ten (10) business days for review and reprocessing of submittals by Engineer, and at least an additional five (5) business days for review by each consultant.
4. No extension of Contract Time will be authorized due to failure to transmit submittals sufficiently in advance of scheduled performance of Work.

D. Contractor's Preparation of Submittals: Review and submit each submittal with the Engineer's transmittal form. Place permanent label or title block on each submittal for identification. Indicate Project Name, Engineer's Project Number, Specification Section number and title, date of submittal, name and address of Engineer, name and Address of the Contractor, name and address of the Subcontractor and/or supplier, name and address of manufacturer, Drawing number and detail reference.

1. Contractor's Review and Action Stamp: Provide suitable space on label or title block for Contractor's review and action stamp. Stamp and sign each submittal to show the Contractor's review and approval prior to transmittal to the Engineer. Submittals not signed and stamped by Contractor will be returned without action.
2. Engineer's Review and Action Stamp: Provide minimum 4 in. x 4 in. space on label or title block for the Engineer's review and action stamp. Deliver submittals to the Engineer at address listed on cover of Project Manual.
3. Modify and customize submittals as required to show interface with adjacent work and attachment to building.

E. Transmittal of Submittals: Transmit each item with the Engineer's transmittal form. Identify Project, Contractor, subcontractor, major supplier; identify pertinent Drawing sheet and detail number, and Specification section number, as appropriate, on transmittal form.

1. Source: Submittals received from sources other than the Contractor will be returned without action.
2. Deviations from Contract Documents: When products, materials, or systems submitted deviate from Contract Documents, record deviations clearly on transmittal form with separate attached sheet as necessary.

F. Comply with progress schedule for submittals related to Work progress.

G. After Engineer reviews submittal, revise and resubmit as required. Identify changes made since previous submittal. Changes not marked will be treated as having not been made, even if change is consistent with Contract Documents.

H. Distribute copies of reviewed submittals to concerned persons. Instruct recipients to promptly report inability to comply with provisions.

### 1.3 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

- A. Timing: Submit first Construction Progress Schedule within 15 calendar days of Award of Contract. Update the schedule monthly with Payment Applications.
- B. Preparation of Construction Progress Schedule: Prepare individual fully developed, construction schedule identify milestones on a critical path.

#### SUBMITTALS

01300 - 2

DRA 08001.11 / 140122

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- C. Distribution: Print and distribute Construction Progress Schedule to the Engineer, the Owner, Subcontractors, and other parties affected. Post copies in field. Instruct recipients to report promptly to the Contractor in writing problems apparent from projections shown on schedule.
- D. Revisions: Update and reissue Construction Progress Schedule, along with baseline comparison, monthly in conjunction with Application for Payment. Submit remedial action plans to the Engineer each month to eliminate conditions that may cause delay to the Project.

1.4 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Provide accurately prepared, large scale and detailed shop drawings prepared specifically for this Project on reproducible sheets. Show adjacent conditions and related work. Show accurate field dimensions where appropriate. Identify materials and products shown. Note special coordination required. Standard information prepared without specific reference to Project is not considered shop drawings.
- B. Shop drawings include fabrication and installation drawings, including but not limited to plans, elevations, sections, details, setting diagrams, schedules, patterns, templates, and similar drawings.
- C. Show every component of fabricated item, notes regarding manufacturing process, coatings and finishes, identifying numbers conforming to Contract Documents (i.e. stair numbers, door numbers, etc.), dimensions, and appropriate trade names. Show anchorage and fastening details, including type, size and spacing. Show material gage and thickness. Indicate welding details and joint types.
- D. Shop Drawing Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and other full-size drawings, submit shop drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 in. x 11 in., but no larger than 30 in. x 42 in.
- E. Submittal Quantities: Submit shop drawings in following quantities:
  - 1. Architectural: For shop drawings submitted for Engineer's review, submit one reproducible and two black line print of each sheet.
  - 2. Consultants: For shop drawings that require Consultant's review, submit one reproducible and three black line prints of each sheet.

1.5 PRODUCT DATA

- A. Definition: Product data includes manufacturers standard published literature, such as installation instructions, catalog cuts, color charts, rough-in diagrams, wiring diagrams and Material Safety Data Sheet. When product data must be prepared specifically because standard published data is not suitable for use, submit as shop drawing.
- B. Preparation: Mark each copy of product data to show applicable choices and options. Where published product data includes information on several products and choices, mark copies to clearly indicate information applicable to this Project.
- C. Do not submit product data until compliance with requirements of Contract Documents has been confirmed.
- D. Submittal Quantities: Submit product data in following quantities:
  - 1. Architectural Work: Submit number of copies required by the Contractor, plus additional three (3) copies to be retained by the Engineer.
  - 2. Consultant's Work: Submit number of copies required by the Contractor, plus an additional one (1) copy to be retained by the Consultant, and an additional three (3) copies to the Engineer. Forward copy of transmittal to the Consultant. The Consultant's

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

review and comments will be made on copies returned to Engineer, who will forward them to Contractor.

- E. installer Copy: Verify that installer of Work possesses a current copy of Engineer-approved product data prior to installation.

1.6 SAMPLES

- A. Submit samples identical with materials and products to be installed. Where indicated, prepare samples to match Engineer's sample. Label sample with description, source, manufacturer's name, and catalog number. Submit samples along with certifications that products comply with referenced standards.
- B. Engineer Review: The Engineer will review samples for confirmation of visual intent, color, pattern, texture, and type. The Engineer will not test samples for compliance with other specified requirements, which shall remain exclusive responsibility of the Contractor.
- C. Submittal Quantities: When variation in color, pattern, or texture can be expected in finish work, submit multiple samples (minimum of three) to show approximate limits of variations. Submit samples in following quantities:
  - 1. Initial Selection: For initial selection of color, texture, and pattern, submit one full set of manufacturer's available samples.
  - 2. Verification Samples: Submit three sets of samples selected. One set will be returned to Contractor for use at Project Site for quality control comparisons.
- D. Distribution: Distribute additional sets of approved samples to subcontractors, suppliers, installers, and others required for proper performance of Work. Indicate distribution on transmittal forms.

1.7 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Timing: Submit Schedule of Values allocated to the various portions of the Work within ten (10) working days after award of Contract and prior to the submission of the first Payment Application.
- B. When requested by the Engineer, submit substantiating data supporting the values submitted.
- C. Intent: Unless objections are stated by the Engineer, the Schedule of Values will be used as the basis for the Contractor's Applications for Payment.
- D. Form and Content of Schedule of Values: Type schedule on 8-1/2 in. x 11 in. white paper. Contractor's standard forms and automated printout will be considered for approval by the Engineer upon Contractor's request. Identify schedule with title of Project and location, Engineer's project number, name and address of the Engineer, name and address of the Contractor, Contract designation, and date of submission.
  - 1. Line Item Categories: Follow the Table of Contents of Project Manual for major category items. Further sub-divide the major categories into smaller portions of the work as approved by Owner and Engineer.
  - 2. List installed value of component parts of the Work in sufficient detail to serve as a basis for computing values for progress payments during construction.
- E. Sub-Values: For each major line item, list sub-values of major products or operations under the item.
- F. Overhead and Profit: For the various portions of the Work, include a directly proportional amount of the Contractor's overhead and profit.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

G. Stored Material: For items on which progress payments will be requested for stored materials, break down the value into the following sub-values:

1. The cost of material, delivered and unloaded at Project Site, with taxes paid.
2. Installation cost including overhead and profit.

H. The sum of all values listed in the schedule shall equal the total Contract Sum.'

1.8 ENGINEER'S ACTION

A. General: Engineer will review submittals, stamp and indicate action, and return to Contractor. Engineer will review submittals for conformance with design intent only. Engineer's review and approval of submittals shall be held to limitations stated in the Conditions of the Contract. In no case shall approval or acceptance by Engineer be interpreted as release of Contractor of responsibility to fulfill requirements of Contract Documents. No acceptance or approval of submittals, nor any indication or note marked by Engineer on submittals, shall constitute authorization for increase in Contract Sum.

1. When professional certification of performance criteria of materials, systems or equipment is required by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of such calculations and certifications, and neither the Owner nor the Engineer shall be expected to make an independent examination with respect to the performance of such materials, systems or equipment.

B. Action Stamp: Engineer will stamp each submittal with an action stamp. Stamp sample is indicated below:

( )	Approved	( )	Approved As Noted
( )	Revise and Resubmit	( )	Not Approved

Engineer's review is only for general conformance with design concept and compliance with requirements of Contract Documents. Review is based on Contractor's representation that he has checked and approved this submittal and has verified dimensions, quantities, field dimensions, relation to existing work, coordination with work to be installed later, and coordination with information in previously approved submittals. Accuracy of all such information is responsibility of the Contractor. Approval does not authorize, or relieve the Contractor of responsibility for deviations from drawings, specifications, supplementary documents furnished by the Engineer, or previously approved submittals unless the Contractor has, in writing, called the Engineer's attention to such deviations at the time of submittal. The Contractor is solely responsible for the accuracy of all information in the submittal and for details of fabrication and installation. Refer to Contract Documents for further submittal requirements and limitations on scope of the Engineer's review.

GRIFFITH & VARY, INC.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

C. Stamp indicates action taken as follows:

1. "APPROVED": No corrections, no marks: Resubmission not required.
2. "APPROVED AS NOTED": Minor amount of corrections; all items may be fabricated without further corrections to original submittal; checking is complete and all corrections are deemed obvious without ambiguity. Resubmission not required.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

3. "REVISE AND RESUBMIT": Minor corrections required; items noted shall not be fabricated until further corrections of original submittal is completed and Engineer approval is obtained; checking is complete; clarify details of items noted by checker for approval; items without marks may be fabricated without further submittal. Resubmission required.
4. \*NOT APPROVED": Submittal does not conform to Contract Documents, and requires too many corrections, or is rejected for other justifiable reasons. Engineer will state reasons for rejection. Correct and resubmit. Do not fabricate.

D. Other Action: Submittal for information or record purposes will be returned with no action marked.

E. Required Resubmittals: Make corrections or changes to submittals required by Engineer and resubmit until approved. Revise initial shop drawings or product data, and resubmit as specified for initial submittal. Indicate changes made other than those requested by Engineer. Submit new samples as required for initial submittal.

1.9 DISTRIBUTION BY CONTRACTOR

- A. Distribution: When submittal is marked "APPROVED", or "APPROVED AS NOTED", make prints and copies and distribute to the Subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, and other parties requiring information from submittal for proper coordination and performance of the Work. Print copies Of shop drawings from approved reproducible only.

**END OF SECTION**

\*\*\*

**SECTION 01500**  
**TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section specifies Temporary construction aids and support facilities.

**1.2 REFERENCES**

- A. Comply with applicable requirements of the following standards. Where these standard conflict with other specified requirements, the most restrictive requirements shall govern.
- 1 American National Standards Institute (ANSI):  
A10 Safety Requirements for Construction and Demolition.
  - 2 National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA):  
NJG-6 Temporary Job Utilities and Services
  - 3 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):  
70 National Electrical Code  
241 Building Construction and Demolition Operations

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, codes, OSHA, and industry standards including, but not limiting to:
- 1 NFPA 241.
  - 2 NFPA 70.
  - 3 ANSI A10.
  - 4 NECA NJG-6.

**1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Conditions of Use: Maintain temporary facilities clean and neat in appearance. Operate in a safe and efficient manner. Take necessary fire prevention measures. Do not overload temporary facilities. Do not allow hazardous, dangerous, or unsanitary conditions to develop on site.
- B. Maintain the continuity of all temporary or permanent utility services at all times unless otherwise directed by the Owner.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL**

- A. Temporary materials may be new or used, but must be adequate in capacity for the required usage, must not create unsafe conditions or violate requirements of applicable codes and standards.

**2.2 TEMPORARY SECURITY AND WEATHER PROTECTION**

- A. Where existing door or window is removed for construction access, Contractor shall furnish, install, maintain and remove when no longer required, temporary doors, closures,

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

covers, shields or any other security and weather protection devices as required to prevent unauthorized entries, to protect the existing construction to remain and work in place, and to permit construction to proceed during inclement weather.

- B. Temporary security and weather protection must be built around various portions of the work areas as the work progresses and as necessary where salvaged doors and/or windows are not yet re-installed, to totally insure against the intrusion of rain, snow, and other moisture which might damage the existing or new building materials or finishes and as necessary to maintain the building security.

## 2.3 TEMPORARY FIRE PROTECTION

- A. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the prevention of fire during construction. Keep work area orderly and clean and remove combustible rubbish promptly off site. Combustible materials shall be stored on site in a manner and at locations acceptable to local Fire Officials. Contractor shall comply with all suggestions regarding fire protection made by the insurance company with which the Owner maintains his fire insurance.
- B. Contractor shall provide and maintain in good working order, under all conditions, readily available to all portions of the work area, suitable and adequate fire protection equipment and services. Such facilities shall include, but not be limited to, two UL labeled, 2-1/2 gal. Type ABC fire extinguishers.

## 2.4 TEMPORARY STAGING AND SCAFFOLDING

- A. Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain in safe condition all staging and scaffolding required to properly carry out and complete the Work. Staging and scaffolding shall comply in all respects to the governing laws and codes.

## 2.5 TEMPORARY HOISTING EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY

- A. Contractor shall furnish, install, operate, and maintain in safe condition all hoisting equipment and machinery required to properly carry out and complete the Work. All hoisting equipment and machinery, and operation shall comply in all respects to the governing laws and codes.

## 2.6 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

- A. Furnishing of electrical energy by the Owner without charge shall be conditional upon the Contractor being conservative and prudent in its use. In the event the Contractor is repeatedly wasteful in the use of the electrical energy thus provided, the Owner reserves the right to charge the Contractor at an equitable rate for the energy consumed.
- B. Contractor shall furnish all extension cords, task lights, sockets, motors and accessories required for his own work.
- C. The provisions of the Massachusetts Electric Code shall be strictly complied with respect to Article 305.

## 2.7 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

- A. The Contractor may use the Owner-designated staff toilet rooms provided that the rooms and fixtures are maintained in an undamaged, clean, and sanitary condition and are thoroughly cleaned before time of inspection for Substantial Completion.
- B. **Using of the student toilets is strictly prohibited.**

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

2.8 CONSTRUCTION CLEANING AND TEMPORARY TRASH CONTAINERS

- A. Contractor shall provide temporary dumpster type trash containers outside the building for use by all trades, and shall have the containers replaced, hauled away, and the contents legally disposed of off the site at sufficient intervals to maintain the trash containers at all times in sufficiently empty condition that they are continuously ready to receive trash and debris.
- B. Contractor may remove trash or debris off site daily in lieu of using a temporary dumpster. However, the Contractor is strictly prohibited to use the Owner's dumpster in any case.

2.9 NOISE, DUST, AND POLLUTION CONTROL

- A. All work performed under the Contract shall conform to the requirements of Massachusetts General Laws Chapter III, Sections 31C and 142D, and Rules and Regulations adopted thereto by the Massachusetts Department of Public Health, and the requirements of local noise, dust, and pollution control ordinances, and regulative agencies applicable to the work.

2.10 TEMPORARY STORAGE FACILITIES

- A. Space for storage shall be confined to those specific locations as directed and approved by the Owner.
- B. Storage of material within the existing building will be permitted only provided such storage, and the handling required thereby, does not damage or overload the building structure or finishes, does not interfere with the safe and expeditious performance of the work, does not interfere with Owner's operations or block the required exit ways, and does not present or cause a fire or other hazard.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

3.1 MAINTENANCE, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

- A. Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. Limit waste and abuse.
- B. Maintain temporary facilities in operating condition; repair damages immediately upon discovery. Unless otherwise requested by Owner, remove each temporary facilities when no longer useful. Clean and renovate existing work affected by the work of this contract.

**END OF SECTION**

\*\*\*



ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

**SECTION 01600  
MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT INCORPORATED INTO THE WORK**

- A. Conform to applicable specifications and standards.
- B. Comply with size, make, type and quality specified, or as specifically approved in writing by the Engineer.
- C. Manufactured and Fabricated Products:
  - 1. Design, fabricate and assemble in accord with the best engineering and shop practices.
  - 2. Manufacture like parts of duplicate units to standard size and gages, to be interchangeable.
  - 3. Two or more items of the same kind shall be identical, by the same manufacturer.
  - 4. Products shall be suitable for service conditions.
  - 5. Equipment capacities, sizes, and dimensions shown or specified shall be adhered to unless variations are specifically approved in writing.
- D. Do not use material or equipment for any purpose other than that for which it is designed or is specified.
- E. No asbestos containing products or lead containing products shall be permitted on this Project.
- F. All finishes and materials used in this Project shall be low V.O.C.

**1.2 WORKMANSHIP**

- A. Comply with industry standards except when more restrictive tolerances or specified requirements indicate more rigid standards or more precise workmanship.
- B. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality.
- C. Secure Products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, and racking.

**1.3 MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS**

- A. When work is specified to comply with manufacturers' instructions, submit copies of said instructions, as specified in Section 01300 - SUBMITTALS, distribute copies to persons involved, and maintain one set in field office.
- B. Perform work in accordance with details of instructions and specified requirements. Should a conflict exist between Specifications and manufacturer's instructions, consult with Engineer.

**1.4 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING**

- A. Arrange deliveries of products in accord with construction schedules, coordinate to avoid conflict with work and conditions at the site.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- B. Transport Products by methods to avoid Product damage; deliver in undamaged condition in manufacturer's unopened containers or packaging, dry.
- C. Provide equipment and personnel to handle Products by methods to prevent soiling or damage.
- D. Promptly inspect shipments to assure that Products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.

1.5 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. Store Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible. Store sensitive Products in weather-tight enclosures; maintain within temperature and humidity ranges required by manufacturer's instructions.
- B. After installation, provide coverings to protect Products from damage from traffic and construction operations, remove when no longer needed.

1.6 PRODUCT OPTIONS

- A. Unless specifically approved by the Owner in writing, only DIN-certified wood sports flooring system as proposed and listed in the Bid Form and acceptable by the Owner shall be furnished and installed for the Work.
- B. Product options:
  - 1. Products specified only by reference standard: Any Product meeting that standard.
  - 2. Products specified by naming three or more manufacturers: Products of any named manufacturer meeting Specifications.
  - 3. Products specified by naming one manufacturer and "or equal": Submit a request for substitution for any manufacturer not specifically named.

1.7 MATERIAL SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Substitutions of products shall comply with requirements of Chapter 30, Section 39M of General Laws, and additional requirements and procedures specified herein.
- B. Where products or materials are specified by manufacturer's name, trade name or catalog reference, the words "or approved equal" shall be understood to follow unless there is a statement specifically indicating that no substitution will be allowed. An item shall be considered equal to the item so named or described if in the opinion of the Engineer:
  - 1. It is at least equal in quality, durability, appearance, strength and design; including compliance with applicable specifications and compatibility with physical space allocations provided for the item;
  - 2. It performs at least equally the function imposed by the general design for the work;
  - 3. It conforms substantially, even with deviations to the detailed requirements for the item as indicated by the Contract Documents.
- C. Should the Contractor, after the award of the Contract, wish to use any products or materials other than those specified, he shall request written permission of the Engineer using Substitution Request Form attached at the end of this Section. His request shall

**ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA**

name and adequately describe (including shop drawings) the proposed substitutions, furnish any information requested by the Engineer, and state what difference, if any, will be made in the Contract price, including the cost of changes in the Work, for such substitutions should they be accepted. Upon receipt of complete information from the Contractor, the Engineer will consider all aspects of the proposed substitution and advise the Contractor in writing approving or disapproving the substitution. The principal reasons for approval or disapproval of the substitution will be enumerated by the Engineer. Disapproval of the substitution shall not be cause for an increase in Contract price or a delay in schedule.

- D. Request constitutes a representation that Contractor:
1. Has investigated proposed Product and determined that it meets or exceeds, in all respects, specified Product.
  2. Will provide the same warranty for substitution as for specified Product.
  3. Will coordinate installation and make other changes which may be required for Work to be complete in all respects at no additional cost to the Owner.
  4. Waives claims for additional costs which may subsequently become apparent.
- E. Substitutions will not be considered when they are indicated or implied on Shop Drawing or Product Data submittals without separate written request, or when acceptance will require substantial revision of Contract Documents.
- F. Engineer will determine acceptability of proposed substitution, and will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection in writing within a reasonable time.

**END OF SECTION**

\*\*\*

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

SECTION 01700  
CONTRACT CLOSE-OUT

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements during contract close-out. Including, but not limited to:
1. Substantial Completion.
  2. Final Acceptance.
  3. Record document submittal.
  4. Maintenance data.
  5. Warranties and bonds.
  6. Final cleaning.

**1.2 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

- A. Prior to requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion, complete the following:
1. On Application for Payment, show 100% completion for portions of work claimed as substantially complete. Submit list of incomplete items, value of incomplete work, reasons work is not complete, and scheduled or projected time of completion.
  2. Submission of warranties and bonds.
  3. Submission of maintenance data and instructions.
  4. Submission of final Project Record Documents.
  5. Final cleaning.
  6. Application for reduction of retainage.
  7. Consent of surety.
  8. Notification of shifting insurance coverage.
- B. Within reasonable time, Engineer will inspect to determine status of completion.
- C. Should the Engineer determine Work is not substantially complete, he will promptly notify Contractor in writing, giving reasons therefor. The Engineer's notification will be detailed or general as he deems appropriate to the actual status of completion observed.
1. Reinspection Fees: Should Engineer perform reinspection due to failure of Work to comply with claims made by the Contractor, the Owner will compensate Engineer for such additional services at \$120/hr, and deduct the same amount of such compensation from final payment to the Contractor.
- D. The Contractor shall substantially complete work, and remedy any noted deficiencies, and send a second written notice of substantial Completion. Engineer will reinspect the Work.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- E. When Engineer determines Work is Substantially Complete, he will prepare **CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION** in accordance with the **CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS**. Specific time period shall be established by the Certificate of Substantial Completion for the Contractor to complete all work for Final Acceptance.

1.3 FINAL ACCEPTANCE

- A. Prior to requesting final inspection for certification of Final Acceptance and final payment, complete the following:
1. Submission of final payment request with releases and supporting documentation.
  2. Completion of incomplete Work.
  3. Assurances that unsettled claims have been or will be settled.
  4. Submission of updated final settlement, including accounting for final additional changes to the Contract Sum. Show additional Contract Sum, additions and deduction, previous Change Orders, Total Adjusted Contract Sum, previous payments and Contract Sum due.
  5. Submission of consent of surety.
  6. Submission of evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
  7. Prove that taxes, fees, and similar obligations have been paid.
  8. Remove temporary facilities and service.
  9. Remove surplus materials, rubbish and similar elements.
  10. Certify Work has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.
  11. Certify Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents, and deficiencies listed with Certificate of Substantial Completion have been corrected.
  12. Certify Work is complete and ready for final inspection.
  13. Certify materials incorporated have no asbestos containing materials or lead.
  14. Acceptance of Work by the Owner.
- B. The Engineer will inspect to verify status of completion with reasonable promptness.
- C. Should the Engineer consider Work is incomplete or defective, the Contractor will promptly notify Contractor in writing, listing incomplete or defective work.
1. The Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy deficiencies and send a second written certification that Work is complete, and Engineer will reinspect the work.
  2. When the Engineer finds Work is acceptable, he will consider closeout submittals.
  3. Reinspection Fees: Should Engineer perform reinspection due to failure of Work to comply with claims made by the Contractor, Owner will compensate Engineer

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

for such additional services at \$120/hr, and deduct the amount of such compensation from final payment to the Contractor.

- D. Application for Final Payment: Submit Application for Final Payment in accordance with procedures and requirements of the CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS.

1. Engineer will issue final Change Order, reflecting approved adjustments to the Contract Sum not previously made by Change Orders.

1.4 RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. General: Maintain a complete set of record Documents. Do not use Record Documents for construction purposes. Provide access to Record Documents for Engineer's and Owner's reference. General, without limitation, Record Documents shall include the following:
1. Record Drawings: Maintain a clean set of mylars of Contract Drawings and shop drawings, updated to show actual installation. Give particular attention to concealed items.
  2. Record Project Manual: Maintain a clean Project manual, including Addenda, Change Orders, Engineer Field Orders, and other modifications, updated to show changes in actual work performed. Give particular attention to substitutions, selection of options, and similar information.
  3. Record Product Data: Maintain one copy of each approved Product Data submittal, updated to show changes from products delivered, work performed, and from manufacturer's recommended installation instructions.
  4. Record Samples: Maintain one copy of each approved Sample submitted.
  5. Record Field Test Reports: Maintain one copy of each Field test Report.
- B. Maintenance of Documents and Samples: Store documents and samples in Contractor's office apart from documents used for construction. File documents and samples in accordance with CSI format. Maintain documents in clean, dry, legible conditions and in good order.
- C. Recording: Label each document "PROJECT RECORD" in neat large printed letters. Record information concurrently with construction progress. Do not conceal any work until required information is recorded.
- D. Drawings: Legibly update all Drawings to record actual construction, including the following:
1. Field changes of dimension and detail.
  2. Changes made by Field Order or Change Order.
  3. Details not in original Contract Documents.
- E. Specifications and Addenda: Legibly mark each Section to record:
1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
  2. Changes made by Field Order or by Change Order.
- F. Submittal: At Contract Close-out, deliver Record Documents to Engineer. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter in duplicate, indicating the date, project title and number, Contractor's name and address, title and number of Record Document, and signature of Contractor or his authorized representative.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

1.5 MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. General: Prepare and submit Maintenance Data as specified in this Section and referenced in other pertinent Sections of Specifications. Organize Maintenance Data into suitable sets, bound and indexed. Mark appropriate identification on front and spine of each binder. Including the following types of information;
1. Emergency instructions.
  2. Copies of warranties.
  3. Inspection procedures.
- B. Provide sufficient instruction to Owner's personnel in maintenance of products.
- C. Preparation of data shall be compiled by personnel trained and experienced in maintenance of described products.
- D. Format of Data: Prepare data in form of instruction manual for use by the Owner's personnel. Format shall be 8-1/2 in. x 11 in., in 20 pound, minimum, white, typed pages. Text shall be manufacturer's printed data or neatly typewritten. Drawings shall be bound with text, with reinforced punched binder tabs/ fold larger drawings to sizes of text pages. Provide fly-leaf for each separate product or each piece of operating equipment. Provide indexed tabs.
1. Binders: Provide commercial quality three-ring binders with durable and cleanable plastic covers, with maximum ring size of 1 inch. When multiple binders are used, correlate the data into related consistent groupings.
  2. Binder Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title 'MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS'. List the title of Project, identity of separate structure as applicable, and identity of general subject matter covered in the manual.
- E. Content of Manual: Neatly typewritten table of contents for each volume, arranged in systematic order, indicating the Contractor's name and address, and a list of each product, indexed to content of the volume. Provide a separate list with each product, name, address, and telephone number of subcontractor or installer, and local source of supplies for parts and replacement.
1. Provide in each volume a copy of each warranty, bond, and service contract issued.
- F. Submittal of Maintenance Manual: Submit two copies of preliminary draft of proposed formats and outline of contents prior to start of Work.
1. Engineer will review draft and return one copy with comments.
  2. Submit one copy of complete data in final form 15 days prior to final inspection or acceptance. Copy will be returned after final inspection or acceptance, with comments.
  3. Submit three copies of approved data in final form prior to Substantial Completion.

1.6 INSTRUCTION OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL

- A. Submit detailed training schedule acceptable to Owner. Prior to final inspection or acceptance, provide adequate training to fully instruct Owner's designated operating and maintenance personnel in the maintenance of all products.
- B. All training sessions shall be documented by Contractor. The Contractor shall submit affidavit, signed by the Contractor and the Owner, documenting the training completed, including the information related to the training subject, time, dates, place and personnel attended.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

C. Maintenance manual shall constitute the basis of instruction.

1. Review contents of manual with personnel in full detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

1.7 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

- A. General: assemble warranties, bonds, and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturer's, suppliers, and subcontractors.
- B. Number of original Signed Copies Required: Two each.
- C. Table of Contents: Neatly type, in orderly sequence. Provide complete information for each item including, product or work item, firm name, address, and telephone number.
- D. Information required; provide information on the proper procedures in case of failure. Indicate instances which might affect the validity of warranty of bond. Indicate Contractor, name of responsible principal, address, and telephone number.
- E. Form of Submittal: Prepare duplicate packets of 8-1/2 X 11 in., punched sheets for installation in standard three-ring binder. Fold larger sheets to fit into binders.
  1. Cover of Packet: Identify each packet with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS". List the project title and number, and name of Contractor.
  2. Binders: Bind into commercial quality, three-ring, with durable and cleanable plastic covers.
- F. Time of Submittals: For equipment or component parts of equipment put into service during progress of construction, submit documents within ten days after inspection and acceptance. Otherwise make submittals within ten days after Date of Substantial Completion, and prior to final request for payment.
  1. For items of work where acceptance is delayed materially beyond Date of Substantial Completion, provide update submittal within ten days after acceptance, listing date of acceptance as start of warranty period.

1.8 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for Final Cleaning. Clean each surface to the condition expected in a normal building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendation.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

2.1 CLEANING MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide cleaning materials that will not create hazards to health nor property, and will not damage surfaces or finishes.
- B. Use only cleaning materials and methods recommended by respective product manufacturers.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

3.1 FINAL CLEANING



ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- A. Employ skilled workers for final cleaning of the work area.
- B. Clean and restore general work areas and adjoining surfaces and other work soiled or damaged by the work of this Contract. Where performance of subsequent work could result in damage to completed work, provide protective covering and other provisions to prevent potential damage.
- C. Complete the following cleaning operations prior to requesting inspection for Certification of Substantial Completion:
  - 1. All advertising matter and temporary instructional material shall be removed from exposed surfaces throughout. Remove labels that are not permanent.
  - 2. Clean work area of rubbish, litter and other foreign substances. Follow the respective product manufacturer's instructions; clean entire surfaces of installed work to a dust-free condition. Remove grease, mastic, adhesives, dust, dirt, stains, fingerprints, labels, and other foreign materials from sight-exposed surfaces.

**END OF SECTION**

\*\*\*

**SECTION 07840  
FIRESTOPPING**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Carefully review and examine all other Contract Documents for requirements therein affecting the work of this Section. Furthermore, coordinate and sequence the work of this Section with all other trades affected.

**1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Furnish and install fireproof firestopping, and related accessories required for all penetrations through fire resistance rated construction, including, but not limited to, penetrations for plumbing, fire suppression, ventilating and electrical systems, and specialized equipment.
  - 1. Furnish and install all firestopping, firesafing, and smoke seals where required by applicable codes and as additionally required by authorities having jurisdiction at no additional cost to the Owner.

**1.3 RELATED WORK**

- A. Examine Contract Documents for requirements that affect the Work of this Section. Other Specification Sections that directly relate to the work of this Section include, but are not limited to:
  - 1. DIVISION 15 Section "HVAC": for heating, ventilating and air conditioning system and associated electrical penetrations through fire resistance rated construction.

**1.4 REFERENCES**

- A. Comply with applicable requirements of the following standards and those others referenced in each individual specification section.
  - 1. ASTM E-84 - Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
  - 2. ASTM E-119 - Method for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials.
  - 3. ASTM E-814 - Test Method of fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops.
  - 4. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.
  - 5. UL - Fire Resistance Directory

**1.5 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit the following under provisions of Division 1 Section "SUBMITTALS":
  - 1. Literature: Manufacturer's product data sheets, specifications, performance data, and physical properties.
    - a. Indicate requirements for manufacturer's descriptive data for products and related materials with FM, UL or Warnock-Hersey illustrations showing systems and approval of materials in systems.
  - 2. Certification: Manufacturer's written certification stating that firestopping materials, meet or exceed the requirements specified under this Section and that all fire-resistive requirements for the indicated combustibility, Flame (F-rating) and Temperature (T-rating) Ratings have been met.
  - 3. Manufacturer's installation instructions.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
**CHILLER PROJECT**  
ARLINGTON, MA

4. Shop drawings indicating requirements for penetrations in wall/deck intersections, change of planes, control joints, expansion joints and blank openings.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Obtain firestop and smoke seal products from a single manufacturer, except as otherwise approved by Engineer.
- B. Special Inspections: Allow for 3 percent of each type of firestopping system to be removed and inspected for conformance with approved submittals.
  1. All firestopping shall be inspected prior to installation of suspended ceilings or concealed by other materials.

1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to applicable code for fire resistance ratings and surface burning characteristics.
- B. Obtain certificate of compliance from authority having jurisdiction indicating approval of combustibility.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver and store firestopping materials in original, sealed, packages showing manufacturer's identification and date of packaging.
- B. Store and handle materials following manufacturer's recommended procedures, and in accordance with material safety data sheets.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with the requirements specified herein, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in the work include the following, or approved equal:
  1. Bio Fireshield, Inc., Concord, MA.
  2. Dow Corning Corporation, Midland, MI.
  3. 3M Company, Saint Paul, MN.
  4. Specified Technologies, Inc., Somerville NJ.
  5. Metacaulk, (The Rectorseal Corporation), Houston TX.
  6. Tremco, Inc., Cumberland RI.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Firestop mortar: asbestos free, cementitious mortar, U.L. classified as a "fill, void, or cavity material" for through penetration firestop system when tested in accordance with ASTM/UL1479.
  1. Acceptable products, or as approved:
    - a. Bio Fireshield, Inc., product "Novasit K-10".
    - b. Specified Technologies, Inc., product "Spec Seal Mortar".
    - c. 3M Company, product "xxx".
    - d. Tremco Inc., product "Tremstop M".
- B. Silicone Firestop sealant: Single component, non-combustible silicone elastomer firestop sealant, U.L. classified as a "fill, void, or cavity material" for through penetration firestop system when tested in accordance with ASTM E-814/UL1479.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

1. Acceptable products, or as approved:
    - a. Bio Fireshield, Inc., product "Biotherm 100" (Gun Grade) or "Biotherm 200" (Self Leveling).
    - b. Specified Technologies, Inc., product "Spec Seal Pensil 300 Sealant (gun grade)" or "Spec Seal Pensil 300SL" (Self Leveling).
    - c. 3M Company, product "Fire Barrier Silicone Sealants".
    - d. Tremco Inc., product "Tremsil" (Gun Grade) or "Tremsil S/L" (Self Leveling).
  2. Sealants will not dissolve in water.
- C. Intumescent firestop sealant and caulks: Acrylic based, water resistant sealant, which will not re-emulsify after drying.
1. Acceptable products, or as approved:
    - a. Bio Fireshield, Inc., product "Biostop 500".
    - b. Specified Technologies, Inc., product "Spec Seal S100 and S500 Sealant".
    - c. 3M Company, product "Fire Barrier Caulk CP25WB+".
    - d. Tremco Inc., product "Tremstop 1A".
- D. Firestop putty: sticks or pads.
1. Acceptable products, or as approved:
    - a. Bio Fireshield, Inc., product "Moldable Putty",
    - b. Specified Technologies, Inc., product "Spec Seal Putty Bars and Pads".
    - c. 3M Company, product "Fire Barrier Moldable Putty".
    - d. Tremco Inc., product "Flowable Putty"
- E. Firestop collars: Pre-manufactured fire protective pipe sleeve, UL classified as "fill, void, or cavity material" for through penetration firestop system when tested in accordance with ASTM E-814/UL1479.
1. Provide separated (two piece) firestop collar for application when plastic pipe system is already in place. Provide non-separated firestop collar for application prior to installation of plastic pipe system.
  2. Acceptable products, or as approved:
    - a. 3M Company, Inc., product "Fireshield Firestop Sleeve"
    - b. Specified Technologies, Inc., product "Spec Seal Collars".
    - c. 3M Company, product "Fire Barrier PPD's".
    - d. Tremco Inc., product "Fyrecan sleeve"

## 2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Forming and damming materials: Mineral fiberboard or other type as recommended by firestopping manufacturer.
- B. Primer, sealant and solvents: As recommended by manufacturer.
- C. Woven wire mesh: Galvanized 20 gage woven wire mesh "chicken wire" or "poultry fencing", 1 inch spacing.

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.1 INSPECTION**

- A. Examine the areas and conditions where firestops are to be installed and notify the Engineer of conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work. Do not proceed with the work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

**3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Surface to receive firestops shall be free of dirt, dust, grease, oil, form release agents, or other matter that would impair the bond of the firestop material to the substrate or penetrating item(s).
- B. Voids and cracks in substrate shall be filled and unnecessary projection removed prior to installation of firestops.
- C. All penetrating items shall be permanently installed prior to firestop installation.
- D. Substrate shall be frost, free and, when applicable, dry.

**3.3 INSTALLATION**

- A. General
  - 1. Installation of firestops shall be performed by applicators/installers qualified and trained by the manufacturer. Installation shall be performed in strict accordance with manufacturer's detailed installation procedures.
  - 2. Apply firestops in accordance with fire test reports, fire resistance requirements, acceptable sample installations, and manufacturer's recommendations. Meet building code requirements.
  - 3. Coordinate with plumbing, mechanical, electrical, and other trades to assure that all pipe, conduit, cable, and other items which penetrate fire rated construction have been permanently installed prior to installation of firestops, schedule and sequence the work to assure that partitions and other construction which would conceal penetrations are not erected prior to the installation of firestops.
    - a. Ensure that all firestopping is inspected prior to installation of suspended ceilings or concealed by other finished materials.

**END OF SECTION**

\*\*\*

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

**SECTION 07920  
JOINT SEALANTS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Carefully review and examine all other Contract Documents for requirements therein affecting the work of this Section. Furthermore, coordinate and sequence the work of this Section with all other trades affected.

**1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Furnish and install interior and exterior silicone sealants with pertinent joint accessories where indicated and/or as specified in this Section.
- B. Related Sections: Examine Contract Documents for requirements that affect the Work of this Section. Other Specification Sections that directly relate to the work of this Section include, but are not limited to:
  - 1. Division 15 Section "HVAC".

**1.3 REFERENCES**

- A. ASTM International Inc.
  - 1. ASTM C 510 - Standard Test Method for Staining and Color Change of Single- or Multicomponent Joint Sealants.
  - 2. ASTM C 719 - Standard Test Method for Adhesion and Cohesion of Elastomeric Joint Sealants Under Cyclic Movement (Hockman Cycle).
  - 3. ASTM C 794 - Standard Test Method for Adhesion-in-Peel of Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
  - 4. ASTM C 834 - Standard Specification for Latex Sealants.
  - 5. ASTM C 920 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
  - 6. ASTM C 1087 - Standard Test Method for Determining Compatibility of Liquid- Applied Sealants with Accessories Used In Structural Glazing Systems.
  - 7. ASTM C 1193 - Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants.
  - 8. ASTM C 1247 - Standard Test Method for Durability of Sealants Exposed to Continuous Immersion in Liquids.
  - 9. ASTM C 1248 - Standard Test Method for Staining of Porous Substrate by Joint Sealants.
  - 10. ASTM C 1311 - Standard Specification for Solvent Release Sealants.
  - 11. ASTM D 2203 - Standard Test Method for Staining from Sealants.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data:
  - 1. Materials list of items proposed to be provided under this Section;
  - 2. Manufacturer's specifications and other data needed to prove compliance with the specified requirements;
- B. Test Reports:

ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

1. Submit manufacturer's recommendations for joint preparation, priming, and joint accessory materials based on test results.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions:
  1. Submit manufacturer's published installation procedures.
  2. Include instructions for completing sealant intersections when different materials are joined.
  3. Include instructions for removing existing sealants and preparing joints for new sealant.
- D. Manufacturer's Certificate:
  1. Certify products are suitable for intended use and products meet or exceed specified requirements.
  2. Certify applicator is approved by manufacturer.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform work in accordance with the following:
  1. Building Joints: ASTM C 1193.

1.6 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section with minimum ten years documented experience.
- B. Applicator Qualifications:
  1. Company specializing in performing work of this section with minimum three years documented experience, minimum three successfully completed projects of similar scope and complexity, and approved by manufacturer.
  2. Designate one individual as project foreman who shall be on site at all times during installation.

1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Do not install primers or sealants when atmospheric temperatures or joint surface temperatures are less than 40°F (4°C).

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Submit signed copies of the following warranties against adhesive and cohesive failure of sealant and against infiltration of water and air through sealed joint for period of 3 years from date of completion.
  1. Manufacturer's standard warranty covering sealant materials.
  2. Applicator's standard warranty covering workmanship.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with the requirements specified herein, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in the work include the following:
  1. Tremco Sealant/Weatherproofing Division of RPM International, Inc.
  2. Dow Corning Corporation, Midland MI.
  3. General Electric Company (GE Silicones) Waterford NY.
  4. Or equal as approved by Architect.

## 2.2 SILICONE SEALANTS

- A. Single Component Silicone: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50; moisture neutral curing, nonstaining, nonbleeding, color as selected. GREENGUARD Children and Schools Certified (verifiable at <http://www.greenguard.org/en/SearchResults.aspx?BrandID=1001>).

  - 1. "Spectrem 2" as manufactured by Tremco.

- B. Single Component Traffic Silicone: Low modulus, high performance, single component, self leveling sealant.

  - 1. "Spectrem 900SL" as manufactured by Tremco.

## 2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Joint Cleaner: Non-corrosive and non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer; compatible with joint forming materials.
- B. Primer: Non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.
- C. Joint Backing: Round foam rod compatible with sealant; oversized 25 to 50% larger than joint width; recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application
- D. Bond Breaker: Pressure sensitive tape recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.
- E. Masking tape: Non-staining, non-absorbent tape product compatible with joint sealants and adjacent joint surfaces.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify substrate surfaces and joint openings are ready to receive work.
  - 1. Verify joint surfaces are clean and dry.
  - 2. Ensure concrete surfaces are fully cured.
- B. Report unsatisfactory conditions in writing to the Architect;
- C. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Prepare joints in accordance with ASTM C 1193 and manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Clean joint surfaces to remove dirt, dust, oils, wax, paints, and other contamination capable of affecting primer and sealant bond.
  - 1. Clean concrete joint surfaces to remove curing agents and form release agents.
- C. Protect elements surrounding the Work of this section from damage or disfiguration. Apply masking tape to adjacent surfaces when required to prevent damage to finishes from sealant installation.



ARLINGTON PEIRCE SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

3.3 EXISTING WORK

- A. Mechanically remove existing sealant.
- B. Clean joint surfaces of residual sealant and other contaminants capable of affecting sealant bond to joint surface.
- C. Allow joint surfaces to dry before installing new sealants.

3.4 SEALANT INSTALLATION

- A. Install primer and sealants in accordance with ASTM C 1193 and manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install joint backing to maintain the following joint ratios:
  - 1. Joints up to 1/2 inch (13 mm) Wide: 1:1 width to depth ratio.
  - 2. Joints Greater than 1/2 inch (13 mm) Wide: 2:1 width to depth ratio; maximum 1/2 inch joint depth.
- C. Install bond breaker where joint backing is not used.
- D. Apply primer where required for sealant adhesion.
- E. Install sealants immediately after joint preparation.
- F. Install sealant free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter, ridges, and sags.
- G. Joining Silicone and Polyurethane Sealants:
  - 1. Install polyurethane sealants first.
  - 2. Join silicone sealant to polyurethane in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- H. Tool exposed joint surface concave.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. Remove masking tape.
- B. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by sealant installation.

**END OF SECTION**

\*\*\*

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

SECTION 15500  
HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

INDEX

PART 1 – GENERAL .....	1
1.01 GENERAL.....	1
1.02 BID REQUIREMENTS.....	1
1.03 WORK INCLUDED .....	1
1.04 DEFINITIONS .....	2
1.05 CODES, ORDINANCES AND PERMITS .....	2
1.06 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS .....	3
1.07 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES .....	3
1.08 EXAMINATION OF SITE AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.....	4
1.09 RECORD DRAWINGS .....	4
1.10 USE OF ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILES .....	5
1.12 SCHEDULE OF VALUES .....	6
1.13 WARRANTY .....	6
PART 2 – PRODUCTS .....	6
2.01 AIR COOLED CHILLER .....	6
2.02 INSULATION MATERIALS (GENERAL REQUIREMENTS).....	10
2.03 INSULATION MATERIALS (PIPING).....	10
2.04 PIPE HANGERS, SUPPORTS AND ANCHORS .....	12
2.05 PIPING MATERIALS .....	17
2.06 PRESSURE GAUGES.....	18
2.08 VALVES.....	19
2.09 FOUNDATIONS AND SUPPORTS .....	21
2.10 ELECTRICAL WORK .....	22
PART 3 – EXECUTION .....	28
3.01 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP .....	28
3.02 COORDINATION.....	29
3.03 PROTECTION AND CLEAN-UP .....	29
3.04 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS .....	30
3.05 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS .....	30
3.06 SYSTEM START-UP AND OPERATION .....	30
3.07 SYSTEMS IDENTIFICATION .....	31
3.08 EXISTING WORK AND DEMOLITION .....	32
3.09 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION .....	32
3.10 PIPING SYSTEM FLUSHING AND CLEANING.....	32
3.11 PIPING SYSTEMS PRESSURE TESTS.....	33
3.12 INSULATION APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS .....	33

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

SECTION 15500  
HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Include all labor, materials, equipment, appliances and services necessary to furnish, fabricate and install all work specified herein. Refer to the drawings for further definition of location, extent and details of the work.
- C. Where the specifications refer to three (3) products, by name, catalog number and/or manufacturer, it is the intent of the specification that the Contractor shall submit one (1) to the Engineer for approval.
- D. Where the specifications refer to less than three (3) products by name, catalog number and/or manufacturer, unless otherwise specified, the intent is to establish a standard of quality and not be construed as limiting competition; in such cases, the Contractor may, with the permission of the Engineer, submit detailed information to the Engineer for his review. If, in the judgment of the Engineer, the submission is acceptable, the Engineer will transmit his approval in writing to the Contractor.

1.02 BID REQUIREMENTS

- A. The work of this section is required by law to be bid in accordance with the Massachusetts Bid statutes.
- B. Submit the bid for the work specified here, on the Form for Bid, which will be furnished by the Awarding Authority. A sample of this bid form is bound into the Project Manual for reference.
- C. Submit bids in a sealed plain envelope marked in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders and at the time and place indicated in the Instructions to Bidders.
- D. Refer to Instructions to Bidders for additional information concerning this contract and bid requirements.
- E. The work of this contract is shown on the drawings M-1, M-2, and E-1.

1.03 WORK INCLUDED

- A. The intention of the specifications and plans is to provide for finished systems, properly tested, balanced and ready for operation, including necessary minor details and accessories required to make the work complete, even though such items may not be expressly shown or specified.
- B. The scope shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
  - 1. Air cooled chiller.
  - 2. Piping systems.
  - 3. Insulation.
  - 5. Automatic temperature control systems.
  - 6. Electrical wiring.
  - 7. Concrete equipment pad with steel reinforcing.
  - 8. All pertinent accessories.
  - 9. All cutting and patching.

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- C. The work covered by this section of the specification includes the furnishing of all labor and materials and in performing all operations in connection with the installation of the work shown on the drawings and as described herein and shall be interpreted as work to be done by this Contractor. Work to be performed by other trades will always be specifically referenced to a particular Contractor and/or Section.

1.04 DEFINITIONS

- A. "This Contractor" – shall mean specifically the HVAC Contractor providing work under this respective section of the specifications and it is the intent that the HVAC Contractor shall fulfill all the requirements of the General Contractor for this project.
- B. "Provide" – Shall mean the furnishing and installing of materials and/or equipment.
- C. "Finished grade" – As used herein, means the final grade elevations indicated on the drawings.
- D. "Concealed" – Shall mean in walls, in chases, above ceilings, within enclosed cabinets, underground, in trenches or otherwise enclosed.
- E. "Exposed" – Shall mean in closets, in finished rooms, under counters, behind and/or under equipment and/or otherwise visible.
- F. "HVAC" – Shall mean heating, ventilating and air conditioning.
- G. "Piping" – Shall mean pipe, fittings, hangers and valves.
- H. "General Contractor" – Shall mean Contractor or Contractors as designated by the Contract Documents as responsible to perform work as referred under this section, as well as other sections of the specifications.

1.05 CODES, ORDINANCES AND PERMITS

- A. All work performed under this section of the specifications shall be done in accordance with the applicable National, State and local codes, laws and ordinances.
- B. All materials and work provided shall be in accordance with, but not limited to, the following:
1. Associated Air Balance Council (AABC)
  2. American Moving and Conditioning Association (AMCA)
  3. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
  4. Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute (ARI)
  5. American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)
  6. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
  7. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
  8. Building Officials and Code Administrators (BOCA)
  9. Factory Mutual (FM)
  10. Health, Education and Welfare Resource Administration HEW (HRA)
  11. National Electrical Code (NEC)
  12. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA)
  13. National Environmental Balancing Bureau (NEBB)
  14. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
  15. Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA)
  16. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA)
  17. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL)
  18. Massachusetts Plumbing and Gas Code
  19. Massachusetts State Building Code

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- C. Where code references are given, the latest issue of that code in effect at the time of bidding shall be used.
- D. This Contractor shall be responsible for providing and filing all plans, specifications and other documents, pay all requisite fees and secure all permits, inspections and approvals necessary for the legal installation and operation of the system and/or equipment furnished under this section of the specifications.
- E. This Contractor shall frame under glass all permits, secured by him, adjacent to the respective system and/or equipment and required to be displayed by code, law and ordinance. Those permits secured but not required to be displayed shall be included in the Owner's maintenance manual.

1.06 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. Drawings:

- 1. The drawings are generally diagrammatic and are intended to convey the scope of work and are to indicate the general arrangement of equipment, ducts, piping, conduits and fixtures. The drawings are not intended to show each and every detail of construction.
- 2. This Contractor shall refer to the drawings showing work to be done under this section and also all other drawings related to the work to be done under this contract so that he has full comprehension of the scope of his work and its relationship to the other portions of the work.
- 3. Certain details indicated on the drawings are general in nature and specific labeled detail references to each and every occurrence of use are not indicated; however, such details by their titles shall be applicable to every occurrence on the drawings.
- 4. The Engineer reserves the right to make reasonable modification to the arrangement of apparatus and equipment up to the time of roughing piping without incurring extra cost to the Owner.

B. Specifications:

- 1. Specifications are intended to complement the drawings; however, work detailed and/or noted only on the drawings or work described only in the specifications shall also be considered as part of the scope of work.
- 2. Work shall be performed as described in the specifications except where deviations are indicated and/or noted on the drawings.
- 3. Where specific conflicts occur between the specifications and the drawings, the specifications shall take precedence.

1.07 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

- A. Within thirty (30) days after the date of notice to proceed and before purchasing any materials or equipment, submit to the Engineer for review, a complete list, in six (6) copies, of all materials to be incorporated in the work. This listing shall be arranged by the order of occurrence in the specifications, followed by the items on the drawings not specifically included in the specifications.
- B. After the list has been processed by the Engineer, submit complete shop drawings and product data of all equipment. These submittals shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the processing date of the original submittal list.
- C. All submittals shall be complete and shall be in three-ring, loose-leaf binders. No consideration will be given to partial submittals, except with prior approval of the Engineer. Each item shall have a cover page stating project, specification and paragraph reference number, or drawing reference number, and scheduled equipment identification number, if applicable.

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- D. The review of submittals does not relieve this Contractor from the responsibility of shop drawing errors in details, sizes, quantities, wiring diagram arrangements and dimensions which deviate from the specifications, Contract drawings, and/or job conditions as they exist.
- E. Refer to General Conditions for substitution of equipment.
- F. If apparatus or materials are substituted for those specified under this section, and such substitutions necessitate changes in or additional connections, piping supports or construction, same shall be provided at no additional cost to the Owner. This Contractor shall assume cost and entire responsibility thereof. Engineer's permission to make such substitution shall not relieve this Contractor from full responsibility for work.
- G. Changes to work already performed made necessary by delays in shop drawing review are the responsibility of this Contractor.

1.08 EXAMINATION OF SITE AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. Bidders are advised to visit the site and inform themselves as to conditions under which this work will be performed. Failure to do so will, in no way, relieve the successful bidder from the responsibility of furnishing any materials or performing any work in accordance with the true intent and meaning of the drawings and specifications.
- B. No claim for extra compensation will be recognized if difficulties are encountered which an examination of the site conditions and contract documents prior to executing the contract would have revealed.
- C. This Contractor shall be responsible for ordering and furnishing the correct quantity of material required. Routing and equipment arrangements shown on the drawings are approximate only and are not warranted to be accurate.
- D. A Pre-Bid site visit has been scheduled at the time and place stipulated in the Invitation for Bid.

1.09 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. The Contractor shall provide two (2) sets of black line on white record drawings to this Contractor, one set of which shall be maintained at the site and which shall, at all times, be accurate, clear and complete, showing the actual location of all equipment and piping. The record drawings shall be available to the Engineer's field representative at all times. Any addenda sketches and supplementary drawings issued during the course of construction shall be transferred to the record drawings.
- B. At the completion of the contract, the Contractor shall submit an accurate checked set of as-built drawings. Non-availability of record drawings or inaccuracies therein will postpone the final inspection until they are available.
- C. After approval of these as built drawings, photo reproductions of the original tracings shall be revised to incorporate all the changes on the as-built drawings. These photo reproductions shall be certified as correct and delivered to the Engineer together with two (2) sets of blackline prints. Sepia reproducibles shall not be accepted as record drawings.
- D. All valves shown on these drawings shall be numbered with numbers corresponding to those on the valve charts.
- E. All costs related to the foregoing requirements shall be paid for by this Contractor.

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

1.10 USE OF ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILES

- A. If requested, the Engineer will provide electronic copies of selected CAD (Computer Aided Design) drawing files for the Contractor's use in the preparation of shop drawings, coordination drawings, or as-built drawings related to this project, subject to the terms and conditions in the following paragraphs.
- B. The Engineer's electronic files are prepared on AutoCAD Version 2000. The Engineer will provide drawing files through Release 2000.
- C. Data contained on these electronic files is part of the Engineer's instruments of service and shall not be used by the Contractor or anyone else receiving this data through or from the Contractor for any purpose other than as a convenience in the preparation of shop drawings, coordination drawings, or as-built drawings for the referenced project. Any other use or reuse by the Contractor or by others will be at the Contractor's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to the Engineer. In accepting these files, the Contractor shall agree to make no claim and shall waive, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claim or cause of action of any nature against the Engineer, which may arise out of or in connection with the Contractor's use of the electronic files.
- D. Furthermore, the Contractor shall to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold harmless the Engineer from all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting from the Contractor's use of these electronic files.
- E. These electronic files are not contract documents. Significant differences may exist between these electronic files and corresponding hard copy contract documents due to software incompatibility, software translation, addenda, change orders or other revisions. The Engineer makes no representation regarding the accuracy or completeness of these electronic files. In the event that a conflict arises between the hard copy contract documents prepared by the Engineer and the electronic files, the hard copy contract documents shall govern. The Contractor is responsible for determining if any conflict exists. By use of these electronic files, the Contractor is not relieved of his duty to fully comply with the contract documents, including and without limitation, the need to check, confirm and coordinate all dimensions and details, take field measurements, verify field conditions and coordinate all work with that of other contractors for the project.
- F. Because of the potential that the information presented on the electronic files can be modified, unintentionally or otherwise, the Engineer reserves the right to remove all indication of their respective ownership and/or involvement from each electronic file provided.
- G. A service fee of \$65.00 per sheet shall be remitted directly to the Engineer prior to delivery of the electronic files. Arrangements shall be made directly with the Engineer for files prepared by them. Electronic files will not be released until payment is received. A written release to be prepared by the Engineer will be required as well.
- A. Under no circumstances shall delivery of the electronic files for use by the Contractor be deemed a sale by the Engineer, who make no warranties, either expressed or implied, of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose. In no event, shall the Engineer or its consultant(s) be liable for any loss of profit or any consequential damages arising out of the use of these electronic files.

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

1.11 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

- A. In general, and unless specifically indicated otherwise in the specifications, or noted on the drawings, all building service, heating, ventilating, air conditioning and miscellaneous equipment shall be of the following characteristics:
  - a. Motors up to and including 1/3 HP shall be suitable for 120 volt, one phase operation.
  - 2. Motors larger than 1/3 HP shall be suitable for 480 volt, three phase operation.
- B. All motors shall be furnished with power factor correction capacitors to achieve a minimum power factor of .9.
- C. All motors shall be premium efficiency (energy efficient motors) with 95 percent minimum efficiency.

1.12 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. This Contractor shall, within thirty (30) days of the Contract award, submit to the Engineer a complete breakdown of the contract price to aid in determining the value of the installed work during the construction period. The cost breakdown shall be presented in two (2) forms. The first form shall correspond to the construction schedule with percentage or progress to complete breakdown with progress description by month. The second form shall be a more detailed form. Each building block shall be listed individually with breakdown expressed in terms of major equipment and systems. In addition, each system cost shall be totaled.
- B. This Contractor's requisitions shall not be paid until the breakdown has been received by the Engineer and its form approved.

1.13 WARRANTY

- A. Refer to General Conditions of the specifications and, in addition, all work under this section shall be guaranteed free from defects in workmanship or materials for a period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance of the system installed. Any such defective work developing during this period, unless such defects are clearly the result of misuse of equipment by persons not under the control of this Contractor shall be replaced by this Contractor without cost to the Owner. Where such defective work results in damage to work of other sections of the specifications, all such work shall be restored to its original condition by mechanics skilled in the affected trade, at the expense of this Contractor. This Contractor shall submit a separate written guarantee stipulating the aforesaid conditions.
- B. Standard equipment guarantees offered by the manufacturer for one year or greater shall be in addition to that as required by this Contractor. Copy of manufacturer's equipment guarantees shall be submitted with this Contractor's written guarantee.

**PART 2 – PRODUCTS**

2.01 AIR COOLED CHILLER

Acceptable Manufacturers

- 1. Daikin Applied
- 2. (Approved Equal)



PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

B. Unit Description

1. Provide and install as shown on the plans factory-assembled, factory-charged air-cooled scroll compressor packaged chillers in the quantity specified. Each chiller shall consist of hermetic tandem or triple scroll compressor sets, brazed plate evaporator, air-cooled condenser section, microprocessor-based control system and all components necessary for controlled unit operation
2. Each packaged chiller shall be factory run-tested with water to verify full-load operation. Operating controls and refrigerant charge shall be verified for proper operation and optimum performance. Any deviation shall be remedied prior to shipment and the unit retested if necessary to confirm repairs or adjustments.

C. Design Requirements

1. General: Provide a complete scroll compressor packaged chiller as specified herein and as shown on the drawings. The unit shall be in accordance with the standards referenced in section 1.02 and any local codes in effect.
2. Performance: Refer to the schedule of performance on the drawings. The chiller shall be capable of stable operation to a minimum percentage of full load (without hot gas bypass) of 25% for units 130 tons and less and 17% for units over 130 tons. Performance shall be in accordance with ARI Standard 550/590.
3. Acoustics: Sound pressure levels for the unit shall not exceed the levels indicated on the equipment schedule. All manufacturers shall provide the necessary sound treatment (parts and labor) to meet these levels if required. Sound data shall be provided with the quotation. Test shall be in accordance with AHRI Standard 370.

D. Chiller Components

1. Compressor

- a. The compressors shall be sealed hermetic, scroll type with crankcase oil heater and suction strainer. The compressor motor shall be refrigerant gas cooled, high torque, hermetic induction type, two-pole, with inherent thermal protection on all three phases and shall be mounted on RIS vibration isolator pads. The 20 – 40 ton compressors shall be equipped with an internal module providing compressor protection and communication capability.

2. Evaporator

- a. The evaporator shall be a compact, high efficiency, dual circuit, brazed plate-to-plate type heat exchanger consisting of parallel stainless steel plates.

- 1) The evaporator shall be protected with an electric resistance heater (heat trace tape) and insulated with 3/4" (19mm) thick closed-cell polyurethane insulation. This combination shall provide freeze protection down to -20°F (-29°C) ambient air temperature.
- 2) The water-side working pressure shall be a minimum of 653 psig (4502 kPa). Vent and drain connections shall be provided in the inlet and outlet chilled water piping by the installing contractor. Evaporators shall be designed and constructed according to, and listed by, Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

3. Condenser

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- a. The condenser coils shall consist of 3/8 inch (10mm) seamless copper tubes mechanically bonded into plate type fins. The fins shall have full drawn collars to completely cover the tubes. A subcooling coil shall be an integral part of the main condenser coil.
    - 1) Condenser fans shall be single piece, composite, propeller type arranged for vertical air discharge and individually driven by direct drive fan motors. Each fan shall be in its own compartment to eliminate cross flow of condenser air during fan cycling and shall be equipped with a heavy-gauge vinyl coated fan guard.
    - 2) Fan motors shall be weather protected, three-phase, direct-drive, 1140 rpm, TEAO type with permanently lubricated ball bearings and inherent overload protection. External coils surfaces shall have wire mesh protective guards.
  - b. Condenser coils shall be rippled aluminum fins.
4. Refrigerant Circuit
- a. Each of the two refrigerant circuits shall include a replaceable-core refrigerant filter-drier, sight glass with moisture Indicator, liquid line solenoid valve (no exceptions), thermal expansion valve, and insulated suction line.
5. Construction
- a. Unit casing and all structural members and rails shall be fabricated of steel and painted to meet ASTM B117, 500-hour salt spray test.
  - b. Entire unit (both upper and lower sections) shall have protective and decorative louvers.
6. Control System
- a. A centrally located weatherproof control panel shall contain the field power connection points, control interlock terminals, and control system. Power and starting components shall include factory circuit breaker of fan motors and control circuit, individual contactors for each fan motor, solid-state compressor three-phase motor overload protection, inherent fan motor overload protection and two power blocks (one per circuit) for connection to remote, contractor supplied disconnect switches. Hinged access doors shall be lockable. Barrier panels or separate enclosures are required to protect against accidental contact with line voltage when accessing the control system.
  - b. Shall include optional single-point connection to a non-fused disconnect switch with through-the-door handle and compressor circuit breakers.
7. Unit Controller
- a. An advanced DDC microprocessor unit controller with a 4-line by 20-character liquid crystal display provides the operating and protection functions. The controller shall take pre-emptive limiting action in case of high discharge pressure or low evaporator pressure. The controller shall contain the following features as a minimum:
  - b. Equipment Protection
    - 1) The unit shall be protected in two ways: (1) by alarms that shut the unit down and require manual reset to restore unit operation and (2) by limit alarms that reduce unit operation in response to

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

some out-of-limit condition. Shut down alarms shall activate an alarm signal.

- c. Shutdown Alarms
  - 1) No evaporator water flow (auto-restart)
  - 2) Sensor failures
  - 3) Low evaporator pressure
  - 4) Evaporator freeze protection
  - 5) High condenser pressure
  - 6) Outside ambient temperature (auto-restart)
  - 7) Motor protection system
  - 8) Phase voltage protection (Optional)
- d. Limit Alarms
  - 1) Condenser pressure stage down, unloads unit at high discharge pressures.
  - 2) Low ambient lockout, shuts off unit at low ambient temperatures.
  - 3) Low evaporator pressure hold, holds stage #1 until pressure rises.
  - 4) Low evaporator pressure unload, shuts off one compressor.
- e. Unit Enable Selection
  - 1) Enables unit operation from either local keypad, digital Input, or BAS
- f. Unit Mode Selection
  - 1) Selects standard cooling, ice, glycol, or test operation mode
- g. Analog Inputs:
  - 1) Reset of leaving water temperature, 4-20 mA
  - 2) Current Limit
- h. Digital Inputs
  - 1) Unit off switch
  - 2) Remote start/stop
  - 3) Flow switch
  - 4) Ice mode switch, converts operation and setpoints for ice production
  - 5) Motor protection
- i. Digital Outputs
  - 1) Shutdown alarm; field wired, activates on an alarm condition, off when alarm is cleared
  - 2) Evaporator pump; field wired, starts pump when unit is set to start
- j. Condenser fan control - The unit controller shall provide control of condenser fans based on compressor discharge pressure.
- k. Building Automation System (BAS) Interface
  - 1) Factory mounted DDC controller(s) shall support operation on a BACnet®, Modbus® or LONMARK® network via one of the data link / physical layers listed below as specified by the successful Building Automation System (BAS) supplier.
  - 2) BACnet MS/TP master (Clause 9)
  - 3) The information communicated between the BAS and the factory mounted unit controllers shall include the reading and writing of data to allow unit monitoring, control and alarm

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

notification as specified in the unit sequence of operation and the unit points list.

- 4) For chillers communicating over a LONMARK network, the corresponding LONMARK eXternal Interface File (XIF) shall be provided with the chiller submittal data.
- 5) All communication from the chiller unit controller as specified in the points list shall be via standard BACnet objects. Proprietary BACnet objects shall not be allowed. BACnet communications shall conform to the BACnet protocol (ANSI/ASHRAE135-2001). A BACnet Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) shall be provided along with the unit submittal.

E. Options and Accessories

1. The following options shall be included:

- a. Hot Gas Bypass: allows unit operation to 10 percent of full load. Includes factory-mounted hot gas bypass valve, solenoid valve, and manual shutoff valve for each circuit. Remote evaporator units will have hot gas line field piped to the evaporator inlet according to manufacturer instructions.
- b. BAS interface module to provide interface with the BACnet MS/TP protocol.
- c. Compressor Sound Reduction - Acoustic reduction blankets shall be factory installed on each compressor.
- d. The following accessories, if selected, are to be included:
  - 1) Rubber-In-shear vibration isolators for field installation
  - 2) Field-mounted, paddle type, chilled water flow switch field wired to the control panel.

2.02 INSULATION MATERIALS (GENERAL REQUIREMENTS)

- A. All insulation materials to be furnished for installation under this section shall be as manufactured by Owens-Corning, Certainteed, Knauf, or Schiller Company.
- B. Shop drawings shall be submitted for all insulation system materials to be furnished for installation under this section. Submittals shall include descriptions of the application of all materials to be used for each insulation class and catalog cuts of all materials furnished.
- C. All insulation materials to be furnished for installation under this section shall conform to fuel contributed flame spread and smoke developed limits set forth in NFPA Standard 90A as determined by NFPA 255, ASTM E84 or UL723 tests.

2.03 INSULATION MATERIALS (PIPING)

- A. Piping systems shall be insulated as specified herein and as indicated on the drawings.

Fluid	Fluid Temp. Range F.	Run-outs Up to 1"	≤ 1.5"	> 1.5"	Class
Chilled Water	40-55	1/2	1½	1½	104
Hot Water	105-200	1/2	1½	2	104
Coil Drains	Any	3/4	3/4	3/4	Inside 104 Outside 107

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

Runouts not exceeding twelve (12) inches in length.

Note: Provide 0.016 inch thickness embossed aluminum protective jacketing on all insulated piping within mechanical rooms within 6 feet of floors.

Provide PVC pipe insulation cover on all exposed piping in finished spaces.

- B. Insulation shall be omitted from the following piping:
1. Equipment vent piping.
  2. Equipment drain piping beyond shut off valve.
  3. Piping within fintube covers.

Class 104

Piping: Insulation shall consist of high density (minimum #4) molded fiberglass sectional pipe insulation with a minimum R value of 4.0 H. degrees F. ft.<sup>2</sup>/BTU per inch, with factory applied all-service jacket with vapor barrier, butt and lap end strips shall be self-sealing or secured with vapor seal adhesive.

Fittings, Valves and Flanges: 2 inch size and smaller shall be insulated with 1 pound density and secured with 20 gauge annealed steel wire. Then apply insulating and finish cement to match the adjacent pipe insulation thickness and then have two (2) 1/8 inch thick smoothing and finishing coats of vapor seal adhesive applied using intermediate glass fabric reinforcing. Vapor seal adhesive shall lap adjacent pipe cover. Fittings may be insulated with two layers of fiberglass with PVC covers.

Valves, Fittings and Flanges: 2½ inch size and larger shall be insulated using sections of high density fiberglass molded sectional pipe insulation cut to fit, secured with 20 gauge annealed steel wire. All voids and pockets shall then be filled with insulating cement and finish cement. Finish shall be two 1/8 inch thick smoothing and finishing coats of vapor seal adhesive applied using intermediate glass fabric reinforcing. Vapor seal adhesive shall lap adjacent pipe cover.

Class 107

Tubing and Piping: Insulation shall consist of flexible type foamed plastic pipe insulation with flame spread rating of 25 or less and smoke development rating of 50 or less per ASTM E84-75 test, integral vapor barrier. Insulation shall be slit type, field sealed with companion adhesive.

Fittings, Valves and Flanges: Tubing Systems – Fittings shall be made by miter cutting of adjacent straight piping runs and sealing joints with companion adhesive. Valves shall be insulated by using a combination of nested pipe insulation and sheets to form a complete enclosure with all joints sealed with companion adhesive. Flanges shall be insulated by using sheets cut to fit pipe side of flange and wrapping sheets around flange perimeter. All joints shall be sealed using companion adhesive. Piping Systems – Fittings shall be insulated using nested sections of pipe insulation mitered to form a square corner and sealing joints with companion adhesive. Valves and flanges shall be insulated as described for tubing systems.

- C. PVC Piping Insulation Cover:
1. Piping insulation cover shall be of nominal thirty (30) mil UV stabilized PVC preformed to appropriate shapes for straight piping, fittings, valves and accessories. Solvent welding type adhesive shall form a permanent chemical bond between surfaces and shall present a continuous vapor barrier across the joint. PVC piping insulation cover shall incorporate the following characteristics.

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

<u>Typical Properties</u>	<u>Test Method</u>	<u>Value</u>
Service Range	N.A.	0°F. to 150°F
Specific Gravity	ASTM D-792	1.48
Flame Spread	ASTM E-84-97a	25
Smoke Developed	ASTM E-84-97a	50

<u>Typical Properties</u>	<u>Test Method</u>	<u>Value</u>
Flexural Strength	ASTM D-638	11,500 psi
Tensile Modulus	ASTM D-638	470,000 psi
Elongation at Yield	ASTM D-638	3% MD
Flexural Modulus	ASTM E-790	460,000 psi
Electrical Conductance	D-257	Non-conductor
Gardner-SPI Impact	D-3679	8 lb/mil (30 mil sample)
Abrasion	Taber Method	10,000 revolutions, CS-17 wheel, 1,000 gr weight
Water Vapor Transmission	ASTM E96-95	0.009 perms

#### 2.04 PIPE HANGERS, SUPPORTS AND ANCHORS

- A. Provide all necessary labor, supervision, materials, equipment and services required to furnish and install all pipe supports, hangers, anchors and other suitable supporting appliances necessary to support firmly and substantially all parts of the apparatus described in this specification. Equipment shall be as manufactured by B-Line, Uni-Strut, Grinnell or Carpenter & Patterson.
  1. Pipe shall be adequately supported by pipe hanger and supports and restrained by anchors. Hangers, etc. for insulated pipes shall be sized to accommodate insulation thickness.
- B. Steel pipe hangers, anchors and supports shall have the manufacturer's name, part number, and applicable size stamped into each part for identification.
- C. Hangers, anchors and supports shall be designed and manufactured in conformance with the following standards as appropriate.
  1. ASTM B633: Specification for Electro-deposited Coatings of Zinc on Iron and Steel.
  2. ASTM A123: Specification for Zinc (Hot-Galvanized) Coatings on Products Fabricated from Rolled, Pressed, and Forged Steel Shapes, Plates, Bars and Strip
  3. ASTM A653 G90: Manufacturers Standardization Society: Pipe Hangers and Supports – Materials, Design and Manufacture
  4. MSS SP69: Manufacturers Standardization Society: Pipe Hangers and Supports – Selection and Application
- D. Hangers:
  1. Uninsulated pipes 2 inches and smaller:
    - a. Adjustable steel swivel ring (band type) hanger.
    - b. Adjustable steel swivel J-hanger.
    - c. Malleable iron ring hanger or hinged ring hanger.

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- d. Malleable iron split-ring hanger with eye socket.
    - e. Adjustable steel clevis hanger.
  - 2. Uninsulated pipes 2½ inches and larger.
    - a. Adjustable steel clevis hanger.
    - b. Pipe roll with sockets.
    - c. Adjustable steel yoke pipe roll.
  - 3. Insulated Pipe – Hot Services (including steam piping):
    - a. 2 Inch and Smaller Pipes:
      - (1) Adjustable steel clevis with galvanized sheet metal shield.
    - b. 2½ Inch and Larger Pipes:
      - (1) Adjustable steel yoke pipe roll with pipe covering protection.
      - (2) Pipe roll with sockets with pipe covering protection saddle.
  - 4. Insulated Pipe – Cold Services:
    - a. 5 Inch and Smaller Pipes:
      - (1) Adjustable steel clevis with galvanized sheet metal shield.
- E. Pipe Anchors:
  - 1. Provide a complete system of accessories as required to transmit thermal expansion forces to the building structure for redirection to the piping expansion compensation system. Anchors shall consist of structural attachments, framing members for translating forces to and from the building structure and plates welded to the appropriate piping sections.
  - 2. Structural attachments shall be as appropriate for the point of connection intended. Verify anchor connection points with Engineer prior to fabrication.
  - 3. Framing members shall be sized to accept the forces associated with the Contractor's proposed piping system arrangement with a minimum factor of safety of 3.0.
  - 4. Framing point of attachment to the appropriate piping section shall be of a minimum thickness of 1/4" and shall increase by 1/16" in thickness for each two-pipe size increases above three inches in diameter (3"Φ). Framing point of attachment to the appropriate piping section shall be of a minimum length of 16" and shall increase by 2" in length for each two pipe size increases above three inches in diameter (3" Φ).
  - 5. Welds to connect framing point of attachment to the appropriate piping section shall be full penetration fillet welds parallel to the central axis of the piping. All welding processes, including but not limited to procedures and welding operator qualifications, shall be in strict accordance with the requirements of Section IX of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (edition, including any addenda, in effect at the time of the contract execution).
- F. Pipe Clamps:
  - 1. Provide pipe clamps with weld-less eye nuts to allow flexibility in the hanger assembly as required to adjust for horizontal movement. Provide double bolted pipe clamps for insulated lines.
- G. Multiple or Trapeze Hangers:

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

1. Trapeze hangers shall be constructed from 12 gauge roll formed ASTM A570 Gr. 33 structural steel channel, 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ " minimum, or stronger as required.
  2. Mount pipes to trapeze with 2 piece pipe straps sized for outside diameter of pipe.
  3. For pipes subjected to axial movement:
    - a. Strut mounted roller support. Use pipe protection shield or saddles on insulated lines.
    - b. Strut mounted pipe guide.
- H. Wall Supports:
1. Pipes 4 Inches and Smaller:
    - a. Carbon steel hook.
    - b. Carbon steel J-hanger.
  2. Pipes Larger than 4 Inch:
    - a. Welded strut bracket and pipe straps.
    - b. Welded steel brackets, with roller chair or adjustable steel yoke pipe roll. Use pipe protection shield or saddles on insulated lines.
- I. Copper Tubing Supports:
1. Hangers shall be sized to fit copper tubing outside diameters.
    - a. Adjustable steel swivel ring (band type) hanger.
    - b. Malleable iron ring hanger, or hinged ring hanger.
    - c. Malleable iron split-ring hanger with eye socket.
    - d. Adjustable steel clevis hanger.
  2. For supporting vertical runs use epoxy painted or plastic coated riser clamps.
  3. For supporting copper tube to strut use epoxy painted pipe straps sized for copper tubing, or plastic inserted vibration isolation clamps.
- Note: Copper plating of hangers is for purposes of identification only. This superficial coating shall not be designed to provide significant protection in corrosive areas.
- J. Supplementary Structural Supports:
1. Design and fabricate supports using structural quality steel bolted framing materials as manufactured by B-Line or Uni-Strut.
  2. Channels shall be roll formed, 12 gauge, ASTM A570 Grade 33 steel, 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or greater as required by loading conditions. Submit designs for pipe tunnels, pipe galleries, etc., to Engineer for approval.
  3. Clamps and fittings shall be specifically designed and listed for use with the strut system.
- K. Upper Attachments:
1. Beam clamps shall be used where piping is to be suspended from building steel. Clamp type shall be selected on the basis of load to be supported, and load configuration.
    - a. C-Clamps shall have locknuts and cup point set screws. Top flange c-clamps shall be used when attaching a hanger rod to the top flange of



PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

structural shapes. Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for setscrew torque. Retaining straps shall be used to maintain the position on the beam where required.

- b. Center loaded beam clamps shall be used where specified. Steel clamps, malleable iron or forged steel beam clamps with cross bolt shall be as required to fit beams.

2. Concrete Inserts:

- a. Cast in place spot concrete inserts shall be used where applicable, either steel or malleable iron body. Spot inserts shall allow for lateral adjustment and have means for attachment to forms. Select inserts to suit threaded hanger rod sizes.
  - (1) Arrange pipe hangers, and auxiliary framing if required, to limit the maximum pipe load, with pipes fully insulated and filled with water, to not exceed 1500 pounds on any one slab insert.
  - (2) Inserts shall be spaced not closer than 4 feet o.c. in either direction. Where pipe inserts are closer together than 4 feet o.c. notify the Architect for review.
- b. Continuous concrete inserts shall be used where applicable. Channels shall be 12 gauge, ASTM A570 Grade 33 structural quality carbon steel, complete with Styrofoam inserts and end caps with nail holes for attachment to forms. The continuous concrete insert shall have a minimum load rating of 2,000 lbs/ft. in concrete. Select channel nuts suitable for strut and rod sizes.
- c. Provide inserts for placement in form-work before concrete is poured.
- d. Provide inserts for suspending hangers from reinforced concrete slabs and sizes of reinforced concrete beams.
- e. Where concrete slabs form finished ceilings, provide inserts to be flush with slab surface.
- f. Provide hooked rod to concrete reinforcement section for inserts carrying pipe over 4 inches.

L. Vibration Isolation and Supports:

- 1. Refer to Section "Vibration Isolation and Seismic Restraints" for vibration isolation requirements.
- 2. All horizontal runs of pipe in all mechanical equipment rooms, and for a distance of fifty (50) equivalent pipe diameters beyond the respective mechanical equipment rooms, shall be isolated from building structure by means of units designed for insertion of rids. Selection of correct isolators for each application shall be made by the vibration isolation manufacturer subject to approval of the Engineer.

M. Accessories:

- 1. Hanger rods shall be threaded both ends, or continuous threaded rods of circular cross section. Use adjusting locknuts at upper attachments and hangers. No wire, chain or perforated straps shall be allowed.
- 2. Shields shall be 180° galvanized sheet metal, 12" minimum length, 18 gauge minimum thickness, designed to match outside diameter of the insulated pipe.

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

3. Pipe protection saddles shall be formed from carbon steel, 1/8 inch minimum thickness, sized for insulation thickness. Saddles for pipe sizes greater than 12 inches shall have a center support rib.

N. Finishes:

1. Hangers not in direct contact with copper pipe shall be zinc plated in accordance with ASTM B633, SC3 or have an electro-deposited epoxy finish.
2. Strut channels shall be pre-galvanized in accordance with ASTM A653 G90  
or  
Strut channels shall be electro-deposited epoxy finish.
3. Hangers and strut located outdoors shall be hot dip galvanized after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A123.
4. Hangers and strut located in corrosive areas shall be Type 316 stainless steel with matching stainless steel hardware.
5. Hangers and clamps for support of bare copper piping shall be painted with electro deposited copper colored epoxy.

O. Support Spacing:

1. Horizontal steel piping shall be supported in accordance with MSS SP-69 Tables 3 and 4, excerpts of which follow below:

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE	ROD DIAMETERS	MAXIMUM SPACING
1/2" - 1 1/2"	3/8"	7'0"
1 1/2"	3/8"	9'0"
2"	3/8"	10'0"
2 1/2"	1/2"	11'0"
3"	1/2"	12'0"
4" thru 8"	5/8"	14'0"

2. Horizontal copper tubing shall be supported in accordance with MSS SP-69 Tables 3 and 4, excerpts of which follow below:

NOMINAL TUBE SIZE	ROD DIAMETERS	MAXIMUM SPACING
1/2" - 3/4"	3/8"	5'0"
1"	3/8"	6'0"
1 1/4"	3/8"	7'0"
1 1/2"	3/8"	8'0"
2"	3/8"	9'0"
2 1/2"	1/2"	10'0"
3"	1/2"	11'0"
4"	1/2"	12'0"

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- P. Provide means of preventing dissimilar metal contact such as plastic coated hangers, copper colored epoxy paint, or non-adhesive isolation tape. Galvanized felt isolators sized for copper tubing may also be used.
- Q. Install hangers to provide a minimum 1/2 inch space between finished covering and adjacent work.
- R. Place a hanger within 12 inches of each horizontal elbow.
- S. Support vertical piping independently of connected horizontal piping. Support vertical pipes at every other floor. Wherever possible, locate riser clamps directly below pipe couplings or shear lugs.
- T. Where several pipes can be installed in parallel and at the same elevation, provide trapeze hangers as specified herein above. Trapeze hangers shall be spaced according to the smallest pipe size, or install intermediate supports according to schedule herein above.
- U. Do not support piping from other pipes, ductwork or other equipment which is not building structure.

2.05 PIPING MATERIALS

- A. All piping materials installed under this section shall be new and shall consist of the following materials of construction:

<u>System or Section</u>	<u>Piping Class</u>
Chilled Water	2

- B. Class 2 Piping System:

	<u>2 Inches and Smaller</u>	<u>2½ Inches and Larger</u>
Constr.	Screwed construction with screwed or flanged connections to equipment.	Butt-welded construction with flanged connections to valves and equipment as required.
Piping	Carbon steel, Sch. 40, ANSI B36.10, ASTM A120.	Carbon steel, Sch. 40 to 8"; Sch. 30 for 10" to 18"; Sch. 20 for 20" to 24"; ANSI B36.10, ASTM A53, Grade A or B (except that all steam and hydronic heating systems' piping shall be Schedule 40).
Fittings	Malleable iron, 150 lb. class screwed ends, ANSI B16.3, ASTM A197	Carbon steel, schedule to match piping, butt-weld ends, ANSI B16.9, ASTM A234, Grade WPA.
Couplings	Same as "Fittings" above.	
Unions	Malleable iron, 300 lb. class, screwed ends, ANSI bronze-to-bronze seats, ANSI B16.3, ASTM A197.	Forged steel, 150 lb. ANSI Standard weld-neck type flange, ANSI B16.5, ASTM A181, Grade 1.
Flanges	Forged steel, 150 lb. ANSI standard screw-on type, ANSI B16.5, ASTM A181, Grade 1.	Same as "Unions" above.

- G. Flange Bolts and Nuts:

- 1. CI to CI, CI to CS, CI to CB and CB to CB.

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

2. Bolts: ANSI B181, ASTM A307, Grade B, square head, coarse threaded series, Class 2B fit.
  - a. CS to CS
  - b. Stud Bolts: ASTM A193, Grade B7, Class 2A fit.
  - c. Nuts: ANSI B18.2.2, ASTM A194, Grade B7, heavy hexagonal series, semi-finished, Class 2B fit.
- H. Gaskets: For all pipe classes except as noted:
  3. Gaskets: Flat ring 1/16 inch thick, Garlock Style 3100 graphited or equal. ASA rated for service.
  4. For make-up water service.
    - a. Gaskets: Full face 1/16 inch thick rubber, Garlock 22 or equal.  
(1) Gaskets – Garlock 2021.
- I. Solder for Class 20 Piping: 95-5 tin-antimony or 95.5 lead-tin conforming to ASTM B32, allow Grade 5A.

2.06 PRESSURE GAUGES

- A. Pressure gauges shall be of sizes, types and capacities specified herein and located as indicated on the drawings. Equipment shall be as manufactured by Ashcroft, Trerice or Manning, Maxwell, Maxwell and Moore.
- B. Except as otherwise indicated, all gauges shall be 4½ inch diameter stainless steel case and ring phosphor bronze bourbon type, 1 percent full scale accuracy and bottom connection. Gauges for panel mounting shall have stainless steel flush mounting ring and back connection. Gauges for fluid handling service shall have isolating cock and also fitting with pulsation dampeners and red setpoint indicators at pump inlets and outlets. Gauges for steam service shall have coil syphon and isolating cock. All cocks shall be rated at 150 WSP except on HP steam service, 250 WSP.
- C. Gauge range shall be as follows:
  1. Chilled Water 0-100 PSIG
  2. Hot Water 0-100 PSIG

Note: Mount all gauges so as to be read from floor. Provide two (2) spare gauges for each range indicated.

2.07 THERMOMETERS

- A. Thermometers shall be of sizes, types and capacities specified herein, and shall be located as indicated on the drawings. Equipment shall be as manufactured by Taylor Company, Mueller Company or Foxboro Company.
- B. Thermometers shall be industrial type with 9 inch scale, red perma colored liquid, black scale divisions on white background, union hub, separable brass well and adjustable swivel base. Provide extension wells on insulated lines. Locate wells so as to provide minimum restriction to flow.
- C. Thermometer ranges shall be as follows:  
Hot Water (All) 30-240 Degrees F.

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

Chilled Water  
Makeup Water

0-110 Degrees F.  
0-110 Degrees F.

Note: Mount all thermometers so as to be read from the floor. Provide two (2) spare thermometers of each range indicated.

2.08 VALVES

- A. All valves shall conform to requirements of this specification for the services indicated. Manufacturer's numbers referenced are intended as a guide only. The supplier shall verify valves submitted are in accordance with specified materials and construction.
- B. All valves of a given type shall be by one (1) manufacturer. The acceptable standard of quality shall be as follows.
- C. Gate Valves: Jenkins, Grinnell or Crane

Nominal Size	Through 2"	2½" and above
Service	Steam Condensate, Chilled Water Condenser Water & Hot Water	Steam Condensate, Chilled Water, Condenser Water & Hot Water
Pressure Rating	125 PSIG Steam, 200 PSIG WOG	125 PSIG Steam, 200 PSIG WOG
Body	ASTM B-62 Bronze; Threaded	ASTM A-126 Class B; Flanged
Bonnet	ASTM B-62 Bronze; Rising Stem	ASTM A-126 Class B; Bolted OS&Y
Bolts	N.A.	ASTM A-307
Gaskets	N.A.	Non-Asbestos Graphite/Aramid Fiber
Packing	Non-Asbestos Graphite/Aramid Fiber	Non-Asbestos Graphite/Aramid Fiber
Stem	ASTM B-371 Alloy C69400 or ASTM B-99 Alloy C65100 H04	ASTM B-16 UNS-C36000
Wedge	ASTM B-62 Bronze	ASTM A-126 Class B Cast Iron
Conformance	WW-V-54 Class A, Type I & MSS-SP-80	WW-V-58 Class 1, Type 1 & MSS-SP-70

- D. Globe Valves: Jenkins, Grinnell or Crane

Nominal Size	Through 2"	2½" and above
Service	Steam Condensate, Chilled Water Condenser Water & Hot Water	Steam Condensate, Chilled Water, Condenser Water & Hot Water
Pressure Rating	125 PSIG Steam, 200 PSIG WOG	125 PSIG Steam, 200 PSIG WOG
Body	ASTM B-62 Bronze; Threaded	ASTM A-126 Class B; Flanged
Bonnet	ASTM B-62 Bronze; Rising Stem	ASTM A-126 Class B; Bolted OS&Y
Bolts	N.A.	ASTM A-307

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

Gaskets	N.A.	Non-Asbestos Graphite/Aramid Fiber
Packing	Non-Asbestos Graphite/Aramid Fiber	Non-Asbestos Graphite/Aramid Fiber
Stem	ASTM B-371 Alloy C69400	ASTM B-16 UNS-C36000
Seat Disc	ASTM B-62 Bronze	ASTM B-584 Alloy C84400 Bronze or ASTM A-126 Class B Cast Iron
Seat Ring	N.A.	ASTM B-584 Alloy C84400 Bronze
Conformance	WW-V-51 Class A, Type I & MSS-SP-80	MSS-SP-85

E. Butterfly Valves: Jamesbury, Grinnell or Rockwell

	<u>Two-Way</u>	<u>Three-Way</u>
Nominal Size	3" and above	3" and above
Service	Bubble Tight, Dead End for Steam, Condensate, Chilled Water, Condenser Water & Hot Water	Bubble Tight, Dead End for Steam, Condensate, Chilled Water, Condenser Water & Hot Water
Pressure Rating	125 PSIG Steam, 200 PSIG WOG	125 PSIG Steam, 200 PSIG WOG
Body	ASTM A-395 60-40-18 or ASTM A576 65-45-12 Ductile Iron; Lug Style	ASTM A-395 60-40-18 or ASTM A576 65-45-12 Ductile Iron; Lug Style
Liner	Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer	Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer
Disc	ASTM A-351	ASTM A-351
Disc Coating	Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer	Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer
Shaft	ASTM A-276 Type 316 Stainless Steel	ASTM A-276 Type 316 Stainless Steel
Bearings	ASTM B-584 Alloy C93200 Bronze	ASTM B-584 Alloy C93200 Bronze
Bushings	ASTM B-584 Alloy C93200 Bronze	ASTM B-584 Alloy C93200 Bronze
Operator	Infinite Lever w/Memory Stop (to 6"φ); Chain Wheel w/Gear Operator (above 6"φ)	Chain Wheels w/Gear Operators Interconnected
Conformance	MSS-SP-67 & 46CFR56.20-15(b)(1)	MSS-SP-67 & 46CFR56.20-15(b)(1)

F. Ball Valves: Jamesbury, Grinnell or Watts

Nominal Size	To 3" φ
Service	Steam, Condensate, Chilled Water, Condenser Water & Hot Water

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

Pressure Rating	125 PSIG Steam, 400 PSIG WOG
Body	ASTM B-584 Alloy 845 Bronze, Threaded (to 2"φ) or Soldered (2½"φ & 3"φ)
Thrust Washer	Reinforced Polytetrafluoro ethylene
Ball	ASTM B-584 Alloy 845 Bronze; Full Port
Seats	Reinforced Polytetrafluoro ethylene (Teflon)
Stem	ASTM B-371 Alloy 694 Silicon Bronze
Packing	Reinforced Polytetrafluoro ethylene (Teflon)
Packing Nut	ASTM B-16
Operator	Infinite Lever w/Memory Stop
Conformance	WW-V-35, Type II, Class A, Style 3

G. Swing Check Valves: Grinnell or Watts

Nominal Size	2½" and above
Service	Steam, Condensate, Chilled Water, Condenser Water & Hot Water
Pressure Rating	125 PSIG Steam, 200 PSIG WOG
Body	ASTM A-126 Class B; Flanged
Bonnet	ASTM A-126 Class B; Bolted
Bolts	ASTM A-307
Gaskets	Non-Asbestos Graphite/Aramide Fiber
Disc	ASTM B-584 Alloy C84400 Bronze
Hanger	ASTM B-584 Alloy C84400 Bronze
Seat Ring	ASTM B-584 Alloy C84400 Bronze
Conformance	MSS-SP-71 Type I

H. Silent Check Valves: Grinnell or Watts

Nominal Size	2½" and above
Service	Condensate, Chilled Water, Condenser Water & Hot Water
Pressure Rating	125 PSIG @ 200°F., 230 PSIG WOG
Body	ASTM A-48 Class 35; Globe Style, Flanged
Stem	ASTM A-582 Alloy S30300 Stainless Steel
Disc	ASTM B-584 Alloy 836 Bronze
Spring	ASTM A-313 T304 Stainless Steel
Seat Ring	ASTM B-584 Alloy 836 Bronze
Conformance	N.A.

I. Temperature Control Valves: Shall be provided by the Automatic Temperature Control Subcontractor in conformance with the standards specified above. Valves shall be installed by the HVAC Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the ATC Subcontractor.

J. Valves five inches (5") and larger shall be independently supported.

K. Sprocket Wheels and Chains: Sprocket wheels and chains shall be furnished and installed on all hand operated valves 2½ inches in diameter and larger which cannot be operated from any mechanical room floor.

## 2.09 FOUNDATIONS AND SUPPORTS

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- A. All mechanical equipment and systems shall be substantially supported without distortion or excessive vibration. The methods of support shall be as hereinafter described, except as otherwise noted on the drawings. This Contractor shall locate all equipment bases, shall provide and set all anchor bolts and shall form and pour all concrete work. Anchor bolts and nuts shall be galvanized.
- B. Concrete housekeeping pads shall follow equipment plan shape and be 6 inches in height. Where equipment is set directly on housekeeping pads the space between equipment base and pad top shall be filled by this Contractor with non-shrinking grout. Where equipment shape or mounting is such as to require an air space between equipment bases and pad, the pad shall then be furnished with a smooth troweled surface. All equipment shall be anchored to housekeeping pads or all intervening vibration isolator bases shall be anchored to the structure.
- C. Where steel frame floor supports are indicated to be provided, such framing shall be all-welded type with two coats of red primer. The framing system shall be substantial type with members sized to prevent equipment distortion or excessive vibration. Framing shall be simple post and beam box type with diagonal bracing to prevent lateral movement. Beam members shall be positioned to align with equipment support points for proper bolting and posts shall be positioned to prevent excessive beam cantilevering. Posts shall be provided with baseplate anchored to the structure.
- D. Where steel framing supports are indicated to be provided for roof mounted equipment (those without integral curbs for setting into roof structure) the same framing system as described above shall be used, except members shall be galvanized and bolted together. Posts shall be positioned to align both framing and roof structural members with pitch pockets at roof penetrations.
- E. Ground-mounted equipment shall be supported with framing system similar to roofing application described above except that posts shall be set on poured-in-place concrete piers with galvanized anchor bolts. Concrete piers shall be provided by this Contractor.

2.10 ELECTRICAL WORK

A. SCOPE OF WORK

- 1. The scope of work consists of the installation of all materials to be furnished under this Section, and without limiting the generality thereof, consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, plant, transportation, rigging, staging, appurtenances and services necessary and/or incidental to properly complete all electrical work as shown on the Drawings, as described in the Specifications, or as reasonably inferred from either, in the opinion of the Engineer as being required.
- 2. The work of this Section includes:
  - a. Grounding.
  - b. Sleeves, inserts and openings.
  - c. Conduit.
  - d. Wire and cable.
  - e. Electrical supporting devices.
- 3. The Electrical Subcontractor shall be responsible for all cutting and patching related to the work of this Section.

B. CODES, REGULATIONS AND PERMITS



PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

1. All work done under this Section shall conform to the codes and regulations governing such work as follows:
  - a. ANSI American National Standards Institution
  - b. ASTM American Society for Testing Materials
  - c. CS Commercial Standards
  - d. FS Federal Specifications
  - e. IEEE Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
  - f. IES Illuminating Engineering Society
  - g. NEC National Electrical Code
  - h. Massachusetts Electrical Code
  - i. NECA National Electrical Contractors Association
  - j. NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association
  - k. NFPA National Fire Protection Association
  - l. UL Underwriters Laboratory
  - m. NESC National Electrical Safety Code
  - n. IPCEA Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
  - o. EEI Edison Electrical Institute
  - p. EIA Electronic Industry Association
  - q. All local governing codes.
2. Give notices, file plans, obtain and pay for permits and licenses and obtain necessary approvals from authorities having jurisdiction. Permits to be secured through the City. Deliver certificates of inspection to Engineer. No work shall be covered before examination and approval by Engineer, Inspectors and authorities having jurisdiction. Imperfect or condemned work shall be replaced with work conforming to requirements, without extra cost to Owner, subject to the approval of the Engineer. If work is covered before due inspection and approval, the Electrical Subcontractor shall pay costs of uncovering the installed work, whether it meets contract requirements or not.

C. TEMPORARY LIGHT AND POWER

1. Provide temporary light and power from existing power distribution. Provide lighting, power cords, wiring, etc. as required.

D. CONDUIT

1. Electric metallic tubing shall be electrogalvanized or sherardized steel and the rigid steel conduit shall be hot-dipped galvanized or sherardized, inside and outside, manufactured by one of the following: Pittsburgh Standard, Republic Steel Corp., Allied Tube and Conduit Corp. or equal.
2. Rigid steel conduit fittings, couplings and connectors shall be threaded and shall be galvanized or cadmium plated. Conduit fittings and outlet boxes shall be held in place by fittings of a type approved by the Engineer. Steel supports or racks shall be galvanized steel channel and fittings, Unistrut, Kindorf or Husky Products Company, or equal.
3. Couplings and connectors for electric metallic tubing shall be galvanized steel of the compression type other than the identer type and with insulated throat or set-screw type.
4. Steel support rods or support bolts for conduits shall be 1/8" diameter for each inch or fraction thereof of diameter of conduit size, but no rod or bolt shall be less than 1/4" in diameter.

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

5. Conduit shall be supported from the building structure, and shall be independent of ducts, pipes, ceilings and their supporting members.

E. WIRE AND CABLE

1. Wiring shall be a minimum of #12 AWG solid.
2. Wires and cables shall be single conductor, except as otherwise specified or indicated on Drawings. Wires of sizes #8 AWG and larger shall be stranded. Wires of sizes smaller than #8 AWG shall be solid. Conductors shall be of soft drawn copper and shall have a conductivity of not less than 98% of the ANSI Standard for annealed copper. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the order and delivery time of solid conductors in the smaller sizes will delay progress of the installation, the Electrical Subcontractor may use stranded conductors instead of solid. If this permission is granted, pressure type connectors (not wire nuts) shall be used in making all such conductor splices, and particular care shall be taken when cutting insulation from ends of conductors not to score or sever conductor strands. Pressure type connectors shall also be used at all terminals.
3. Wire shall be Type THWN-2, XHHW or approved equal, rated 90 degrees C. minimum and suitable for wet and dry locations.
4. Wire and cable shall be by one of the following: Phelps Dodge Copper Products Corp., General Cable Co., Triangle Conduit and Cable Co., or equal.
5. Terminal lugs and splice connectors shall be of an ampacity equal to the circuit on which they are utilized.
6. Wiring shall be supported from the building structure, and shall be independent of ducts, pipes, ceilings and their supporting members.

F. ELECTRICAL SUPPORTING DEVICES

- 1.. All conduit and fittings on all work are to be secured by one or more of the following:
  - a. Masonry - metal clips secured by toggle bolts or lead expansion sleeves.
  - b. Woodwork - metal clips secured by wood screws.
  - c. Bar joists - wedge hangers.
  - d. Flanged beams - flange clips.
2. All pipe hangers and equipment supports shall be constructed and installed in accordance with Seismic Zone requirements as outlined in the State Building Code. This Contractor shall submit one (1) copy of shop drawings and calculations detailing seismic hanger restraints to the local Building Authority and Engineer, along with a letter of compliance signed by a registered structural engineer confirming that the piping hangers meet State Seismic Code requirements. Cable provided for seismic systems shall be color-coded and pre-stressed.

G. INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

1. All equipment mentioned in these Specifications or those on the drawings shall be furnished new except where noted and completely installed and adjusted and left in a clean, safe and satisfactory condition, ready for operation and all supplies, appliances, and connections of every sort and description necessary to the operation of the equipment shall be furnished and

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

installed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and Owner.

2. The Owner will not be responsible for materials and equipment until they have been tested and accepted.

H. CLEANING, ADJUSTING AND TESTING

1. At the completion of the work, all parts of the installation shall be thoroughly cleaned. All devices, equipment, conduits, and fittings shall be completely cleaned of grease, metal cuttings, dirt which may have accumulated during construction, and protection covers. Any discoloration or damage to parts of the building, its finish or furnishings due to failing to properly clean the electrical system shall be repaired by the Electrical Subcontractor without cost to the Owner.
2. The Electrical Subcontractor shall test all work and equipment as directed by the Engineer and as required by Authorities Having Jurisdiction, furnish all equipment, necessary personnel and the electrical power.
3. The entire installation shall be tested for shorts, grounds and open circuits and all defects shall be corrected before acceptance of his work. All work shall be demonstrated to be in proper operating condition to the complete satisfaction of the Engineer and Owner.

I. SLEEVES, INSERTS AND SUPPORTS

1. Provide and install all inserts, conduit hangers, anchors and steel supports necessary for the support and installation of all electrical equipment.
2. Where openings are required in walls and floors for the passing of raceways, ducts or busways, the Electrical Subcontractor shall furnish the General Contractor with the necessary information regarding dimensions and locations so that he may install suitable concrete stops to provide these openings. Such openings shall be by the General Contractor in such a manner so as not to interfere with the fireproof integrity of the building.
3. The Electrical Subcontractor will be held responsible for the location of and maintaining in proper position, sleeves, inserts and anchor bolts supplied and/or set in place by him. In the event that failure to do so requires cutting and patching of finished work, such work shall be done at the Electrical Subcontractor's expense by the General Contractor.

J. EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

1. The Electrical Subcontractor shall provide all connections to all equipment requiring electrical service, including power cables, branch circuit extensions, fire alarm cables, motors, controllers, lighting fixtures and all other equipment and systems specified or shown on the drawings.

K. GROUNDING

1. Grounding methods shall be in accordance with the Massachusetts Electrical Code Article 250 and local utility company regulations.
2. The required equipment grounding conductors and straps shall be sized in compliance with N.E.C. Table 250-95 and shall be provided with green insulation

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

equivalent to the insulation on the associated phase conductors.

3. Flexible metallic conduit equipment connections utilized in conjunction with branch circuits shall be provided with suitable green insulated grounding conductors connected to approved grounding terminals at each end of the flexible conduit.
4. The neutral conductor of all circuits shall have an identifying marking preferable a covering of white, readily distinguishable from the other conductors. This wire shall be unbroken from the distribution switch to the outlet.
5. Each Electrical expansion fitting shall be provided with a bonding jumper.

L. CONDUIT WORK

1. All wiring shall be installed in heavy wall rigid steel unless otherwise noted below and run concealed except as indicated on the Drawings. Branch circuit wiring shall be installed in electrical metallic tubing. All exposed conduit in spaces indicated as mechanical rooms, on the exterior, and where installed exposed below the 8' level elsewhere on the project shall be rigid steel conduit.
2. Connections to portable and permanently mounted motorized equipment and motors, as well as the equipment housing, shall be made with approved liquid tight flexible metal conduit. Flexible connections shall be a maximum of 18" long and with grounding conductor. Flexible connections shall be used prior to attachment to equipment housings.
3. Conduit ends shall be cut square, threaded and reamed to remove burrs and sharp edges. Field threads shall be of the same type and have the same effective length as factory cut threads. Excessive exposed threads will not be allowed. Turns, wherever required in exposed conduit runs shall be made by the use of factory-made bends, or field made bends. Condulets, or in the event of a multiplicity of conduits making the same turn, a steel junction box with a removable steel cover may be used. Offsets and bends for changes in elevation of exposed conduit runs shall be made at walls or beams and not in open spaces between walls or beams. Conduits shall be routed so as not to interfere with the operation of maintenance of any equipment. The entire job shall be done in a neat and workmanlike manner. Steel supports or racks shall be galvanized steel channel and fittings, Unistrut, Kindorf, Husky Products Company, or equal.
4. All conduit work shall be carefully cleaned and dried inside before the installation of conductors. Wire shall not be pulled into conduit system until building is completed. Plug conduit ends to exclude dust, moisture, plaster or mortar while building is under construction. No lubricants or cleaning agents which might have a deleterious effects on conductor coverings shall be used for drawing conductors into raceways.
5. Drawings, in relation to routing of conduits, are diagrammatic. The number and size of conduits and wire shall be furnished and installed as indicated by the Drawings. Conduits shall be routed in the field so as to be coordinated with the building structure. Concealed conduit shall be as short and direct as possible. Exposed conduit shall be run in straight lines parallel to walls, beams and columns and with right angle bends and threaded conduit fittings. All conduit in concrete slabs shall be run above bottom steel reinforcing, below top reinforcing and column ties. Conduits passing through floors, walls and beams shall be of such size, number and in such locations so as not to impair the strength of the

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

construction. At time of roughing conduits in concrete slab area, prior to pouring of slab, the Electrical Subcontractor shall consult the Structural Engineer for coordination and approval of size, spacing and method of conduit installation in slabs and walls, as well as penetration of such. Particular attention shall be given to the installation of conduits at grouped areas, such as panelboard, cabinet and pull box entrances.

6. Raceways in ceiling spaces shall be routed in such an approved manner as to eliminate or minimize the number of junction boxes required, but also shall be routed in an orderly and organized manner. Support rods and clamps shall be furnished and installed as directed by the Engineer. Support of conduits by use of wire is strictly prohibited. Conduits shall be supported and secured by conduit support devices.
7. Where rigid metal conduit is threaded in the field, a standard conduit cutting die providing 3/4" taper per foot shall be employed. Threadless coupling shall not be used on rigid metal conduit except where specifically allowed by the Engineer. Running threads shall not be used on rigid metal conduit.
8. Conduit work shall be installed in such a manner to keep exposed threads to an absolute minimum, and in no case shall more than three threads be left exposed after the conduit work is made up tight. This requirement applies to all conduit work, including conduit buried in earth or fill or in concrete.
9. Minimum size conduit shall be 1/2" nominal trade size.
10. A minimum 3/16" diameter twisted nylon plastic type fish cord shall be furnished and installed in all empty raceways. Provide a tag on each end of fish cord indicating the location of the other end.

M. WIRE AND CABLE

1. Wiring for all branch circuits and feeder circuits shall be color coded as follows:
  - a. 3-phase, 4-wire, 208Y/120 volts:

<u>Phase</u>	<u>Color</u>
A	Black
B	Red
C	Blue
Neutral	White
Equip. Ground	Green
  - b. 3-phase, 4-wire, 480Y/277 volts:

<u>Phase</u>	<u>Color</u>
A	Yellow
B	Brown
C	Orange
Neutral	Gray
Equip. Ground	Green
  - c. Connections to terminal shall be arranged Phase A, B and C from left to right.
  - d. Signal system shall be color coded differently from electrical systems described above.
  - e. For large size conductors available only in black, use colored plastic tape at all ends and where connections and splices are made for the specified color code identification. Tape shall be wrapped around the conductor three complete turns.

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

2. Branch circuits are in general arranged with one neutral conductor serving as "common" for 2 or 3-phase wires. In each case, the phase wires shall be connected to the phase supply mains in proper rotation to assure a balanced condition on the panel, or separate neutrals shall be used. The circuit numbers assigned on the Drawings are used for convenience only and need not designate the circuit on the panel to which that circuit may be connected. However, the circuit numbers and circuit description are required to be typewritten on the panelboard directory at the conclusion of the work, and shall represent the circuits as actually connected to the panelboard.
3. Joints and splices shall be made in an approved manner and shall be equivalent, electrically and mechanically, to the conductor insulation. Solid conductors shall be spliced with approved wiring connectors. Conductors of Size No. 8 AWG and larger shall be connected by use of solderless pressure connectors; these joints and splices shall be taped with one wrap of varnish cambric tape and then a minimum of three wraps of No. 88 Scotchbranch (3M Company) all-weather vinyl plastic electrical tape, or equal Permacel or Plymouth Company. Each wrap of tape shall be half-lapped. Conductors of Size No. 4 AWG or larger shall have two coats of insulating varnish applied over the tape.
4. Switch leg wiring shall be the same color as the phase conductor from which it is supplied.

N. FIRE STOPPING

1. Electrical installations in hollow spaces, vertical shafts and ventilation or air handling ducts shall be so made that the possible spread of fire or products of combustion will not be substantially increased. Openings around electrical penetrations through fire-resistance rated walls, partitions, floors or ceilings shall be firestopped using approved methods to maintain the fire-resistance rating. All fire stopping material and installation will be by the General Contractor.

**PART 3 – EXECUTION**

3.01 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

- A. All materials installed in this work shall be new, unless noted for re-use, without damaged functional or aesthetic components. All equipment finished shall be touched up with matching finishes where slight scratches occur. Equipment or material subject to severe deterioration shall be completely refinished or replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- B. All labor utilized in the installation of work shall be experienced in the respective trade required. The installation of exposed finished materials shall be neatly done flush, straight and/or plumb, without distortion, meeting the building finished surfaces.
- C. All HVAC materials and equipment shall conform to the Standards listed within this Section of the Specifications and wherever such standards have been established, items shall bear its respective label.
- D. Where labor to be furnished must meet specific Code requirements, only individuals certified to do such shall be used.
- E. All equipment shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

recommendations with adequate clearance for access for maintenance.

3.02 COORDINATION

- A. This Contractor shall give full cooperation to other trades and to the General Contractor and shall furnish any information necessary to permit the work of all trades to be installed satisfactorily and with least possible interference or delay. If this Contractor installs his work before coordinating with other trades, he shall make the necessary changes in his work to correct the condition, without extra charge. In areas, if due to construction conditions, more than one trade is required to use common openings in beams, conduits, etc., this Contractor must plan and locate the positions of the items of piping, ducts, conduits, etc., which are under the scope of his Contract with that of items under the scope of other Contractors, in order that all items are properly located and may be accommodated within the space available. Location and positioning shall be done prior to installation and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- 2. This Contractor shall obtain detailed printed information from the manufacturer of equipment which he is to provide for the proper methods of installation. He shall also obtain all information from the General Contractor and other Contractors which may be necessary to facilitate his work and the completion of the whole project. All equipment shall be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- 3. The work to be accomplished under this Section includes work within existing areas. Continuity of services within existing areas shall be maintained. Any interruption of services necessary to accomplish the work shall be made only with the consent of the Owner and at such time(s) as the Owner designates.
- 4. This Contractor shall not unnecessarily disturb or interfere with the Owner's use of the facilities associated with or adjacent to this Contract. When interference is necessary, permission shall be obtained from the Owner before any operation or service line is disturbed or disconnected.
- 5. This Contractor shall include under coordination work the installation of all systems in conformance with governing codes. This Contractor is advised that no piping, or equipment foreign to the electrical equipment shall be permitted to be installed in, enter or pass through such spaces or rooms provided for switchboards and panelboards in accordance with Article 384 of the National Electrical Code.

3.03 PROTECTION AND CLEAN-UP

- A. This Contractor shall be responsible for maintenance and protection of all materials and equipment furnished by him during the construction period from loss, damage or deterioration until final acceptance by the Owner. All materials and equipment on the job site shall be stored and protected from the weather. All piping and equipment openings shall be temporarily closed during construction to prevent obstruction and damage.
- B. All equipment with damaged finished surfaces shall be cleaned and repainted with the same paints as were factory applied.
- C. Clean-Up: Keep the job site free from the accumulation of waste materials and rubbish daily. At completion of the work, remove all rubbish, construction equipment and surplus materials from the site and leave the premises in a clean condition.

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

3.04 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. This Contractor shall provide four (4) complete sets of operating and maintenance manuals to the Owner prior to the operating instruction period. Maintenance manuals shall be submitted for approval. The receipt of approved maintenance manuals by the Owner shall be a prerequisite to system acceptance. Each manual shall include the following:
1. A complete set of Shop Drawings arranged in accordance with their appearance in the Specifications. Drawings shall be folded and included in envelopes and bound into the manual.
  2. A complete set of operational and servicing instructions for each piece of equipment, bound into the manual adjacent to the corresponding Shop Drawing.
  3. A complete listing of all equipment suppliers, together with local agent's names, addresses and telephone numbers.
  4. A complete set of valve listings.
  5. Copies of all service contracts provided for the guarantee period.
  6. Copies of all equipment and system warranties.

3.05 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

- A. This Contractor shall provide competent representatives of his firm and also qualified representatives for his major equipment to instruct Owner-designated personnel on the start-up, operation, shut-down and servicing of all equipment and systems furnished and installed under this Section. No less than ten (10) days notice shall be given to the Owner for the beginning of the instruction period to permit scheduling of Owner personnel. The instruction period shall be a prerequisite to system acceptance.
- B. At the conclusion of the operating instructions, this Contractor shall have the Owner's personnel sign-off stating they have received the required instruction. Separate statements shall be required for each piece of equipment and system. These statements shall include date, names of Owner's representative, name of instructor, and brief description of equipment or system.

3.06 SYSTEM START-UP AND OPERATION

- A. This Contractor shall provide all labor and materials and services necessary for the initial start-up and operation of all systems and equipment furnished and installed under this Section of the Specifications.
- B. This Contractor shall provide the services of qualified factory representatives for all major equipment pre-start set-up, start-up and initial operation. Such periods shall be sufficient to insure proper operation of systems and equipment.
- C. This Contractor shall check all equipment during the initial start-up to insure correct rotation, proper lubrication, adequate fluid flows, non-overloading electrical characteristics, proper alignment and minimal vibration. Systems shall be checked for air and/or steam and/or water flows throughout without blockages. Miscellaneous equipment shall be started and operated as described above, as applicable. This Contractor shall prepare and submit monthly start-up and status reports for all equipment and systems as indicated on the schedules. Initial form of this report shall be submitted for review with the initial submittals. Upon closing in of the structure or upon first equipment start-up, the report filing shall be started. Submittal of these reports is a prerequisite for processing and evaluating requisitions.



PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- D. During operation of systems, qualified licensed personnel shall be provided and designated for maintenance of the equipment and systems in good running order. Items such as strainer cleanout, bearing lubrication, packing replacement and other consumables shall be provided without cost to the Owner. Failure of equipment during this period due to lack of proper supervision is the responsibility of this Contractor, and continued failures shall be grounds for the Owner to provide such services with back-charges to this Contractor.

3.07 SYSTEMS IDENTIFICATION

- A. General:
1. All equipment, ductwork and piping furnished under this Section shall be marked for ease of identification in accordance with ANSI A13.1-1981 Standard or as indicated below by this Contractor.
  2. Marking shall be done using painted stenciling applied to clean, smooth surfaces.
  3. Lettering type and size shall be in accordance with paragraph 3.4 and Table 3 of ANSI Standard, with sharply contrasted background for ease of identification. Duct labeling shall not be less than 3 inches in height. Colors shall be in accordance with paragraph 3.2 and Table 2 of the ANSI Standard.
- B. Equipment:
1. Equipment markings shall be prominently painted on each normally visible side of equipment. Equipment intended for installation in finished areas shall have markings located behind normally used access panels mounted so as to be readily found.
  2. Equipment identification designations shall be taken from equipment schedules as indicated on the Drawings.
- C. Piping:
1. Piping marking, except as noted below, shall be prominently painted on all piping concealed and exposed to view, at entries to shafts and at all valving. Marking spacing shall be every 20 feet and at all changes in direction.
  2. Piping markings shall indicate direction of flow with piping designation taken from piping legend indicated on Drawings.
  3. In lieu of painting pipe marking for outside diameters of no less than 3/4 inches but less than 6 inches labeling shall be on semi-rigid plastic which shall be wrapped entirely around the item being identified and attached to itself to form a non-removable band.
  4. In lieu of painting pipe marking for outside diameters of 6 inches or greater, springs or metal bands secured to the corners at each end of the semi-rigid plastic marker so as to hold each end of the marker firmly against the pipe may be utilized.
  5. In lieu of painting, for outside diameters less than 3/4 inches, labeling of 1/2 inch high lettering on 1-1/2 inch minimum diameter tags shall be attached so as direction of flow arrows will indicate proper flow direction when tag is being read.
- D. Valve Tags:
1. Valve tags shall be 1-1/2 inch diameter brass with 1/4 inch high lettering for service designation over 1/2 inch high valve number designation and shall be provided for all valving.
  2. Two (2) sets of valve lists shall be prepared showing tag numbers, valve locations and valve service. Valve tag numbers shall be marked on Record Drawings. One valve list shall be prepared based on sequenced room numbers of valve locations; one valve list shall be prepared based on valve

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

numbers. One set of lists shall be framed under glass and duplicate list laminated between plastic sheets.

3. One (1) additional copy shall be framed under glass and mounted on the wall in location as designated by the Engineer.

3.08 EXISTING WORK AND DEMOLITION

- A. This Contractor shall examine the existing HVAC systems. He shall disconnect and cap all service lines to be disconnected for those services which normally are included in his field of work. Particular care shall be taken to avoid creating hazard or causing disruption of services in adjoining areas.
- B. The demolition, including the dismantling and removal of existing equipment and/or materials therein, shall be performed by the Contractor.
- C. Disconnect and cap all piping back to the nearest concealed joint from all floors, walls, partitions or ceilings which are removed, as shown on the Drawings.
- D. Reroute all concealed piping which pass through or extend beyond the floors, walls, partitions and ceilings to be removed.
- E. Material shall be disposed of off site in a legal and proper manner by this Contractor.

3.09 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION

- A. Installation of Pipe, Fittings and Valves:
  1. Furnish and install piping approximately as indicated; straight, plumb and as direct as possible; form right angles on parallel lines with building walls.
  2. Keep pipes close to walls, partitions and ceilings; offset only where necessary to follow walls, as indicated.
  3. Locate groups of pipes parallel to each other; space them at distances to permit applying full insulation and to permit access for servicing valves.
  4. Piping shall be accurately cut to measurements established in the field and worked into place without springing or forcing. All piping shall be assembled using standard manufacturer's screwed or welded fittings. Where standard fittings are not available for branch connections, use "Threadolets" or "Weldolets" as appropriate to suit pipe sizes, neatly cut and welded into the line.
  5. All piping shall be reamed to be free of burrs.
  6. Keep pipe free from scale and dirt; protect open pipe ends whenever work is suspended during construction to prevent foreign bodies entering and lodging there. Use temporary plug or other approved material for protection.
  1. Use all long radius ells on welded piping.
  2. Provide bypass line with globe valve with isolation valves to provide bypass around all control valves which serve air handler coils and other central system equipment. Bypass valves are not required for terminal units, radiation, fancoils, cabinet heaters, unit heaters and similar equipment served from a central system. Bypass valve size shall be a minimum of one-half the supply line size.
  3. Prior to installation of any piping, submit shop drawings indicating location of all pipes larger than 2 inches in diameter. Piping may be shown on Coordination Drawings in lieu of shop drawings.
  4. Provide cap and chain for 3/4 inch hose connection for all drain valves.

3.10 PIPING SYSTEM FLUSHING AND CLEANING

- A. This Contractor shall make temporary connections and required adjustments to the piping system for the purpose of cleaning and flushing.

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

- B. Hot water, chilled water, cooling tower water lines shall be chemically cleaned by circulating water solution for not less than four (4) hours, flushed out and cleaned with water run to waste. All strainers shall be removed, cleaned and replaced. All equipment such as pumps, coils and heat exchangers shall be checked to insure all foreign material has been eliminated. This Contractor shall submit chemical cleaning treatment and method to the Engineer for approval.
- C. Chemical treatment required for cleaning shall be provided as specified under "Chemical Treatment".

3.11 PIPING SYSTEMS PRESSURE TESTS

- A. All piping systems furnished and installed under this section shall be pressure and/or vacuum tested prior to being buried, concealed, and/or insulated. This Contractor shall make all necessary temporary connections and gauges required and shall isolate all equipment which may be damaged by testing procedures. This Contractor shall notify Engineer in writing of his testing schedule to permit observation of procedures. Tests shall be initiated only after testing medium has reached ambient temperatures. Systems which fail testing shall be repaired in a manner approved by the Engineer and testing repeated. Testing of sections of extensive systems are permitted. Written summary of all testing shall be submitted upon completion of testing indicating system, date of test, testing medium, initial and final pressures and temperatures, repair procedures and supervisor's name.
- B. The following systems shall be tested as indicated:

<u>SYSTEM</u>	<u>TEST MEDIUM</u>	<u>TEST PRESSURE PSIG</u>	<u>TIME PERIOD HOURS</u>	<u>ALLOWED DEVIATION PERCENT</u>	<u>NOTES</u>
LP Steam	Water	120	4	-5	1
LP Condensate	Water	100	4	-5	1
Pumped Condensate	Water	100	4	-5	1
Make-Up Water	Water	90	4	0	1
Chemical Feed	Air	350	4	-5	1

Note 1: Water shall be clean, clear liquid.

Note 2: Compressed air shall be oil-free.

5. For testing of piping systems exposed to low ambient conditions, this Contractor shall assume responsibility of taking suitable precautions to prevent freezing within piping systems.

3.12 INSULATION APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Insulation materials shall be installed in accordance with the applicable insulation classes for piping and equipment.
- B. Insulation shall be applied in a workmanlike manner so as to provide a neat and smooth surface, suitable for painting. Work and/or material that is poorly done or done in a

PIERCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
CHILLER PROJECT  
ARLINGTON, MA

manner not conforming to the specifications and/or drawings shall be repaired or replaced as directed by the Engineer.

- C. Insulation shall not be applied to piping and related equipment until the completion of pressure testing. Insulation shall not be applied to ductwork and related equipment until air systems have been sealed and/or pressure tested.
- D. Sections of piping and equipment may be covered as the work progresses, provided the above requirements have been met for pressure testing and tightness.
- E. All piping and equipment to be covered shall be clean and dry prior to the application of insulation.
- F. Insulation shall not be applied when ambient temperatures within the space are below 40 degrees F.
- G. Piping insulation shall be carried full thickness through all floor and wall openings, except when installed through sleeves through fire-rated construction, insulation shall be discontinued at the penetration and replaced with caulking material specified for sleeves.
- H. All insulation shall be applied with edges tightly butted.
- B. All voids and/or seams in Insulation shall be filled with insulating cement plaster or insulating cement.
- C. All insulation ends shall be finished to a 45 degree level with insulation cement troweled to a neat and smooth finish.
- D. Equipment nameplates, pressure vessel code labels and equipment access doors shall be left exposed with insulation edges finished as described in Paragraph J. above.
- E. Under no circumstances shall pneumatic control tubing be covered with insulation.
- F. When installation thickness specified exceeds that provided as manufacturer's standard, then multiple layered material shall be used to achieve specified thickness.
- G. Any piping or equipment which may convey a fluid gas or air below 75 degrees F. at any time in its normal operation shall be provided with insulation with an external vapor barrier except where explicitly indicated otherwise.
- H. Where specified under Pipe Hangers, Supports and Hangers, insulated cold make-up water lines shall have calcium silicate used at all points of support. Calcium silicate sections shall be of the same thickness as the adjacent insulation with vapor barriers continued unbroken through the support section. Support sections shall be three times the pipe diameter in length or not less than 12 inches nor more than 24 inches. 14 gauge galvanized sheet metal saddles the same length and diameter as the calcium silicate section and covering not less than 120 degrees of arc shall be provided at support points.
- I. Insulation for piping and equipment shall be provided with wire or band supports to prevent sagging and cracking of finished surface or vapor barrier. Supports shall be applied in accordance with insulation manufacturer's recommendations. Supports shall generally be located beneath finish jacketing.
- J. Valves which are specified to be insulated shall be covered to top of bonnets.
- K. Insulation for piping systems shall be provided up to coil connections and the exterior casing, including tube returns or manifolds external to casing shall also be insulated except where noted otherwise.

**END OF SECTION**

\*\*\*

E

D

C

B

A

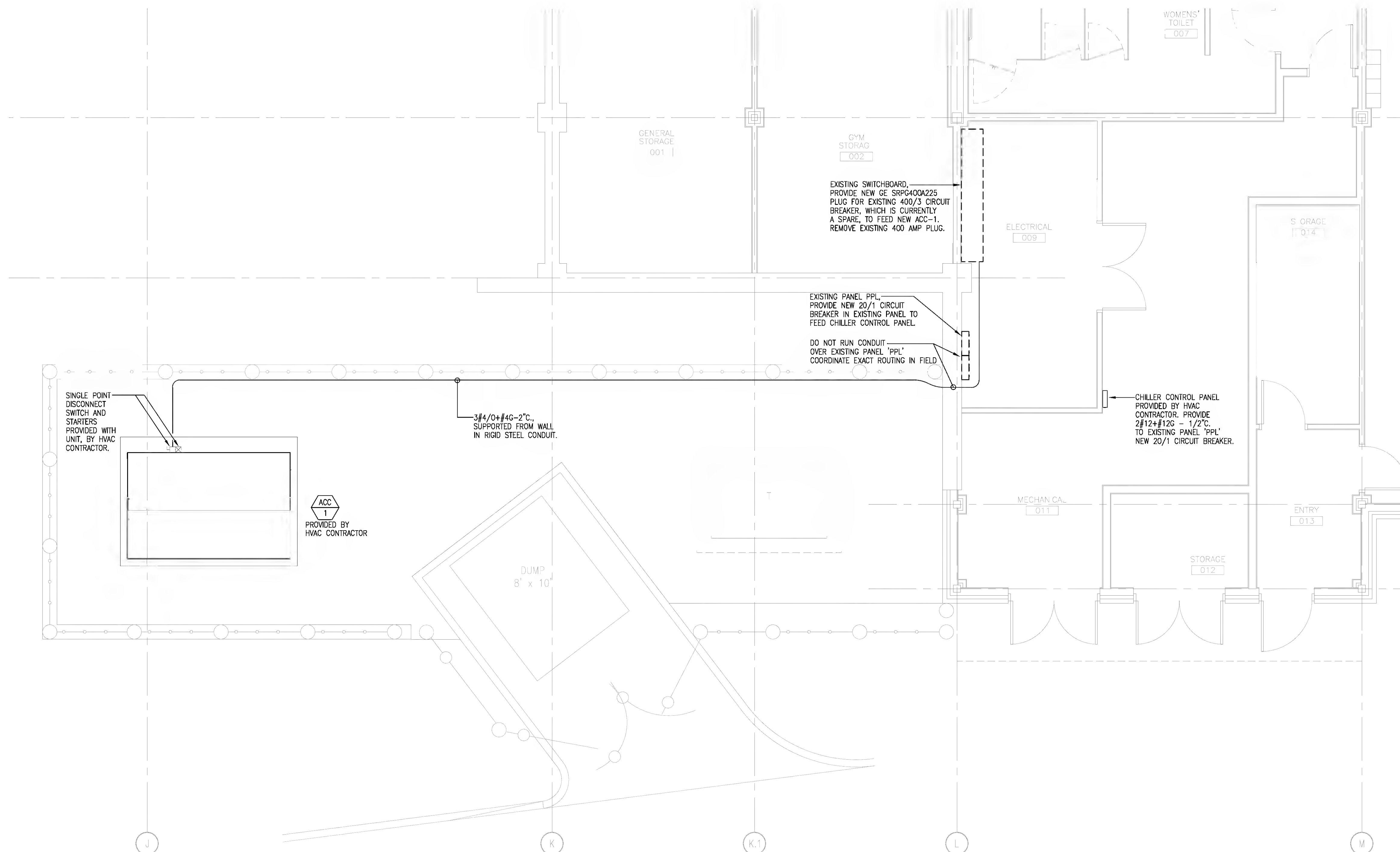
1

2


3

4

5



**ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL ROOMS & SITE PART PLAN**  
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



Drumme  
Rosane  
Anderson,  
Inc.

235 Bear Hill Road  
4th Floor  
Waltham, MA  
02451

617-964-1700  
fax 617-969-1701  
info@draws.com

Planning  
Architecture  
Interior Design

617-964-1700  
fax 617-969-1701  
info@draws.com

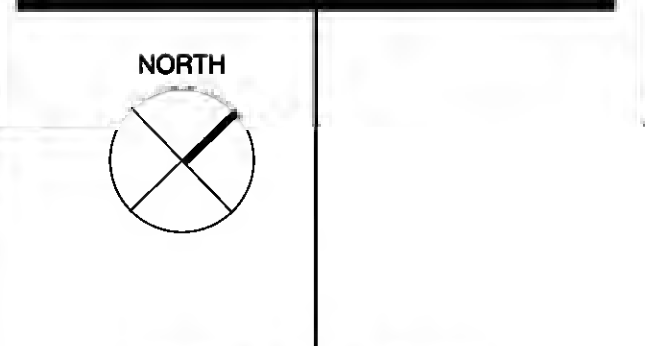
**PEIRCE  
ELEMENTARY  
SCHOOL  
CHILLER  
PROJECT**

**Town of Arlington,  
Massachusetts**



**GRIFFITH & VARY, INC.**  
Consulting Engineers

12 Kendrick Road  
Wareham, MA 02571  
508-295-0050 (T)  
508-295-0003 (F)  
www.griffithandvary.com



**ELECTRICAL,  
MECHANICAL ROOMS  
& SITE PART PLAN**

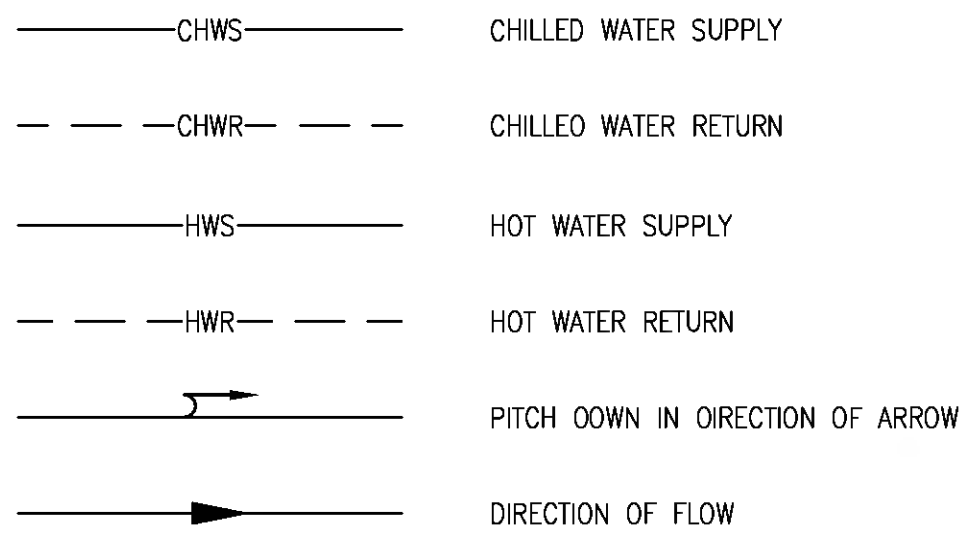
Scale: AS NOTED  
Job No.: 08001.11  
Drawn By: BJH  
Date: 01/22/14

**E-1**

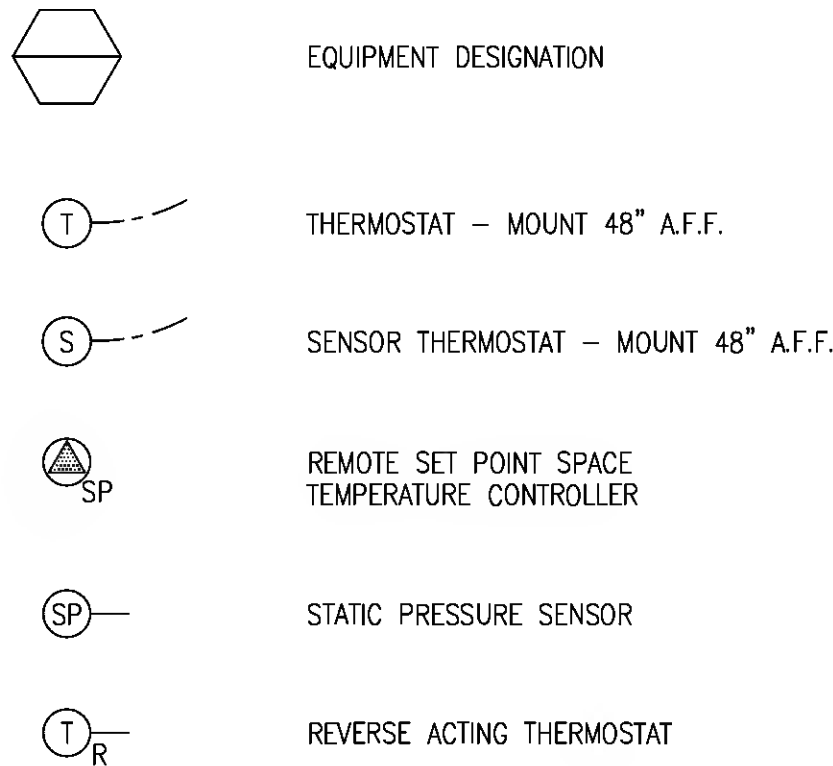
# ABBREVIATIONS

ACC	AIR COOLED CHILLER	GPM	GALLONS PER MINUTE
AO	ACCESS DOOR	HVAC	HEATING, VENTILATING & AIR CONDITIONING CONTRACTOR
AFG	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE	LAT	LEAVING AIR TEMP. DEGREES F.
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR	LWT	LEAVING WATER TEMP. DEGREES F.
AP	ACCESS PANEL	MAX	MAXIMUM
AS	AIR SEPARATOR	MIN	MINIMUM
ATC	TEMPERATURE CONTROL CONTRACTOR	OA	OUTSIDE AIR
CFM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE	P	PUMP
CO	CLEAN OUT	PC	PLUMBING CONTRACTOR
CP	CONDENSATE PUMP	PO	PRESSURE DROP (FEET OF WATER)
DB	DRY BULB TEMP. DEGREES F.	VFO	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE
EAT	ENTERING AIR TEMP. DEGREES F.	WB	WET BULB TEMP. DEGREES F.
EC	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR		
ET	EXPANSION TANK		
EWT	ENTERING WATER TEMP. DEGREES F.		
GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR		

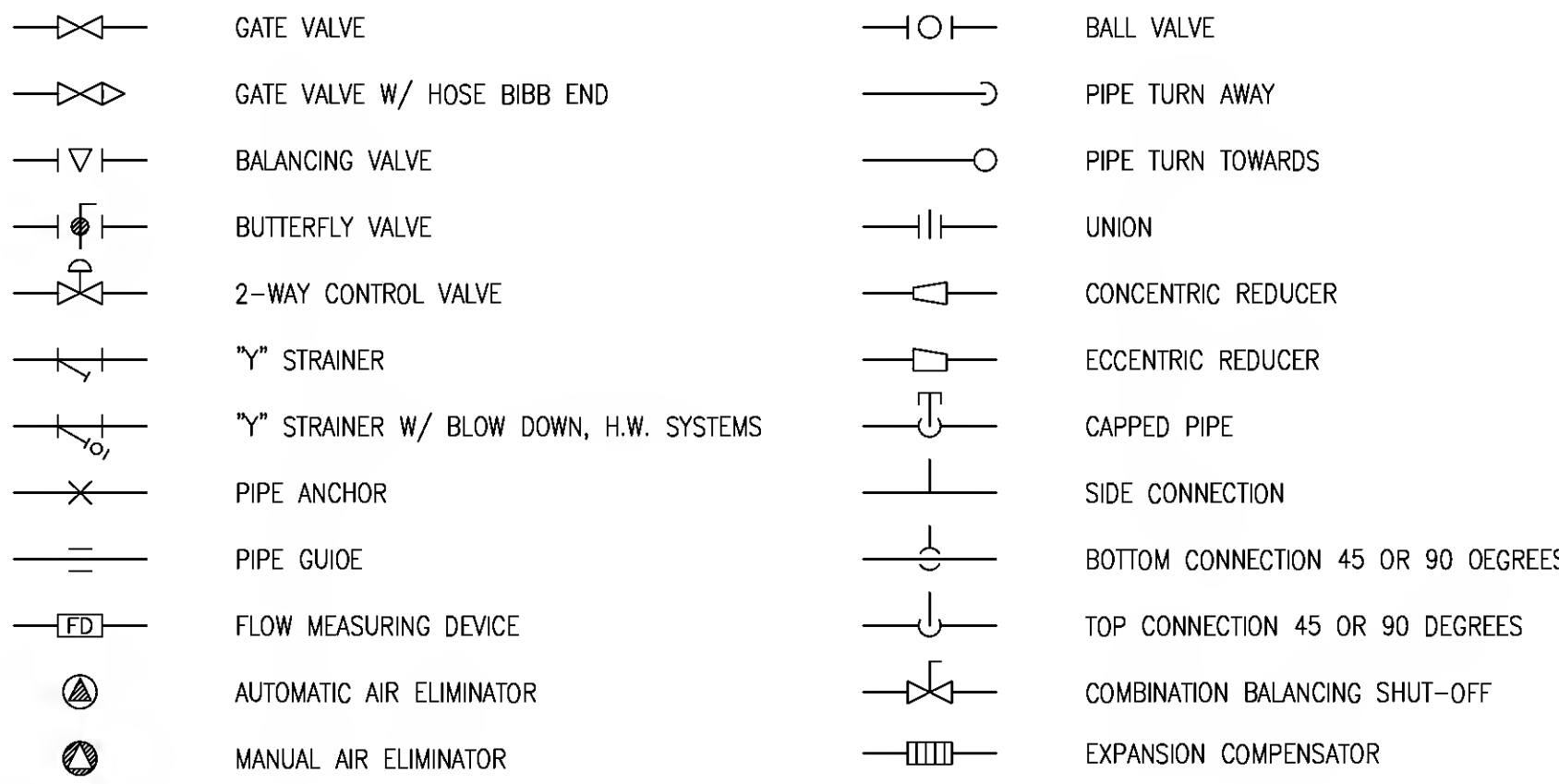
# PIPING



# GENERAL



# VALVES



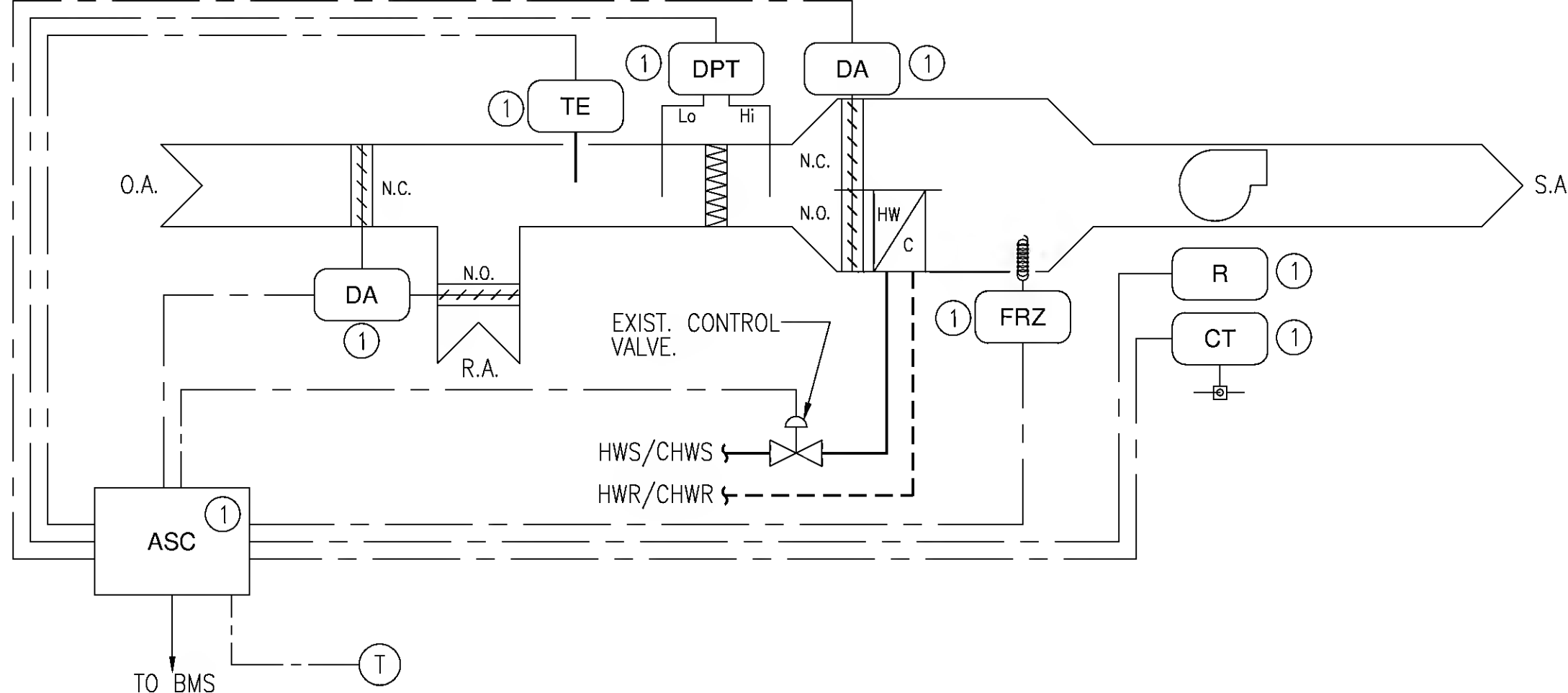
## AIR COOLED CHILLER UNIT SCHEDULE

ITEM	MFG'R	MODEL	NOM. CAPACITY	AMBIENT TEMP.	REFRIG. TYPE	COMPRESSOR NO.	DATA RLA	DATA LRA	CONDENSER FAN DATA NO.	CONDENSER FAN DATA LRA (EA)	CONDENSER FAN DATA FLA (EA)	CHILLED WATER GPM	CHILLED WATER EWT	CHILLED WATER LWT	CHILLED WATER PD	ELECTRICAL DATA VOLTS	ELECTRICAL DATA Ø	ELECTRICAL DATA HZ	INPUT kW	IPLV (EER)	CHILLER FULL LOAD SOUND PRESS. dB(A) @ 30'	REMARKS
ACC-1	MCQUAY	ACZ0900	89.2	95.0°F	R410A	4	39	-	6	18	3.6	214.1	54.0°F	44.0°F	13.5'	460	3	60	109.2	15.4	67 66 66 64 62 56 54 54	

① ACCEPTABLE ALT. MANUFACTURERS: YORK, TRANE OR APPROVED EQUAL.

## MECHANICAL CONTROL SEQUENCES - LEGEND

ATC	=	AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROLS	HT	=	IN DUCT COMBINATION HUMIDITY/TEMPERATURE SENSOR
BMS	=	BUILDING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	SD	=	SMOKE DETECTOR, INSTALLED BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR, FURNISHED AND WIRED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR
2-WAY CONTROL VALVE	=		R	=	RELAY, SPDT
①	=	USER ADJUSTABLE THERMOSTAT	DA	=	DAMPER ACTUATOR
T	=	BLANK STAINLESS STEEL WALL PLATE THERMISTOR SENSOR	DPT	=	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSDUCER
DP	=	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH SET @ 1"WC	VFD	=	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE
FRZ	=	FREEZE STAT	T <sub>R</sub>	=	REVERSE ACTING THERMOSTAT
CT	=	SPLIT CORE CURRENT SENSOR	ASC	=	APPLICATION SPECIFIC CONTROLLER FURNISHED BY ATC
TE	=	INDUCT TEMPERATURE SENSOR			



## NOTE:

The Automatic Temperature Control Contractor shall modify the existing unit ventilator sequence of operation to incorporate the following cooling sequence. The existing heating sequence of operation shall remain in effect and un-modified.

## SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

**Occupied:** Supply fan will run continuously. Outdoor air damper modulates (in conjunction with the return air damper) to maintain the minimum fresh air CFM set point.

On a call for cooling: Economizer control shall use outside air for cooling upon sensing that ambient enthalpy meets the space cooling requirements. The outside air damper shall open 100%, the return air damper shall close fully and the exhaust fan shall run on high speed.

On sensing that the ambient air is not appropriate to meet the cooling requirements, the chilled water control valve shall modulate as required to meet the space cooling set point.

## KEYED NOTE:

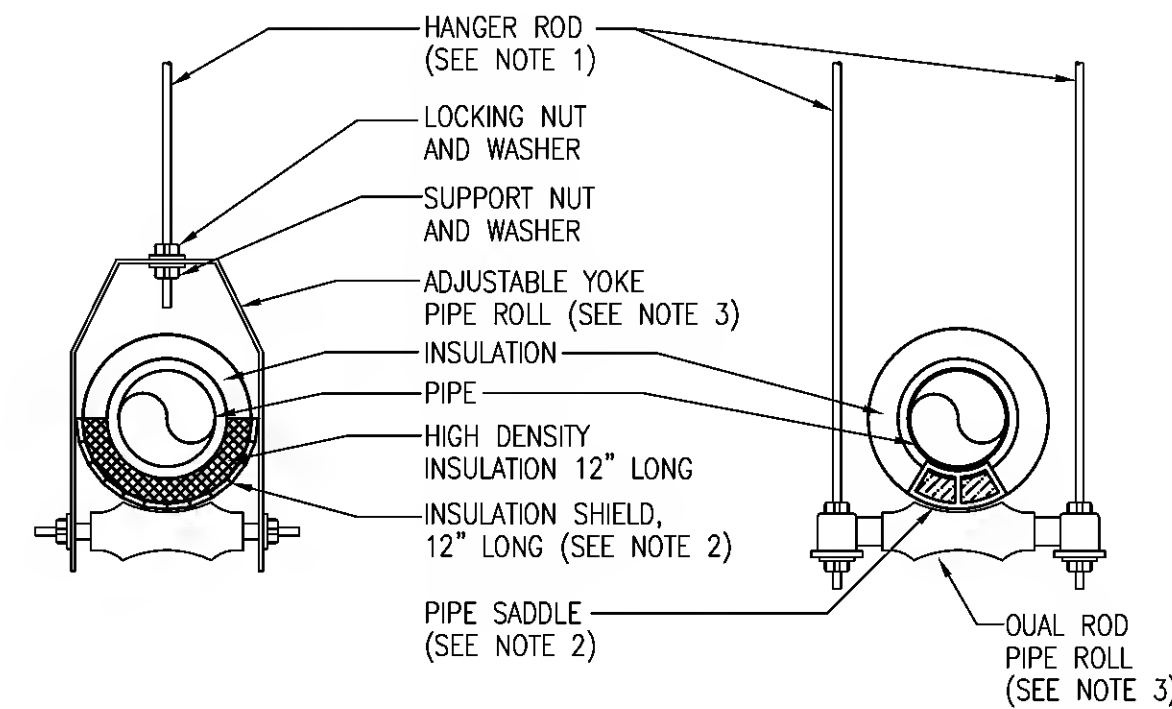
① Existing controls shown for reference only.

**Unoccupied:** During cooling season unit will be off.

**Unoccupied Override:** When override button on thermostat is activated, unit shall enter occupied mode for 2 hours (adj.).

If outdoor air is less than 40°F, heating coil valve opens 100% and face and bypass dampers modulates to maintain unoccupied heating discharge temperature set point of 80°F. If outdoor air is greater than 40°F, face & bypass dampers position for full flow across the heating coil and heating coil valve modulates to maintain unoccupied heating discharge temperature set point.

## EXISTING UNIT VENTILATORS



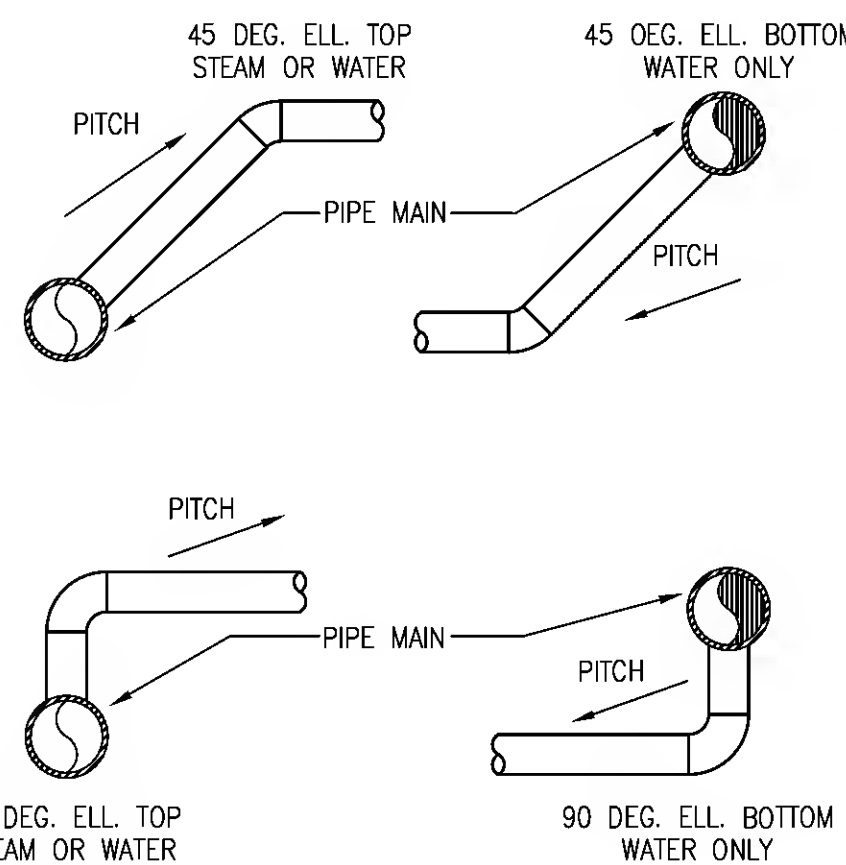
HANGER ROD SCHEDULE			HANGER ROD SPACING		
PIPE SIZE	ROD SIZE		PIPE SIZE	MAX. ALLOWABLE SPACING	
4"	5/8" O.A.	4"	4"	10'	
5"	5/8" O.A.	5"	5"	10'	
6"	3/4" DIA.	6"	6"	10'	
8"	7/8" O.A.	8"	8"	10'	
10"	7/8" O.A.	10"	10"	10'	
12"	7/8" O.A.	12"	12"	10'	

## NOTE:

- REFER TO "TYPICAL METHOD OF SECURING HANGER RODS DETAIL" FOR ATTACHING HANGERS TO THE STRUCTURE.
- PROVIDE INSULATION SHIELD OR PIPE SADDLE BASED ON THE PIPING SYSTEM AND PIPE SIZE AS INDICATED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.
- ADJUSTABLE YOKE PIPE ROLL SHALL BE USED ON 4" AND 5" PIPING. ON ALL PIPING 6" AND LARGER USE DUAL ROD PIPE ROLL.

## PIPE ROLL TYPE PIPE HANGER INSTALLATION DETAIL

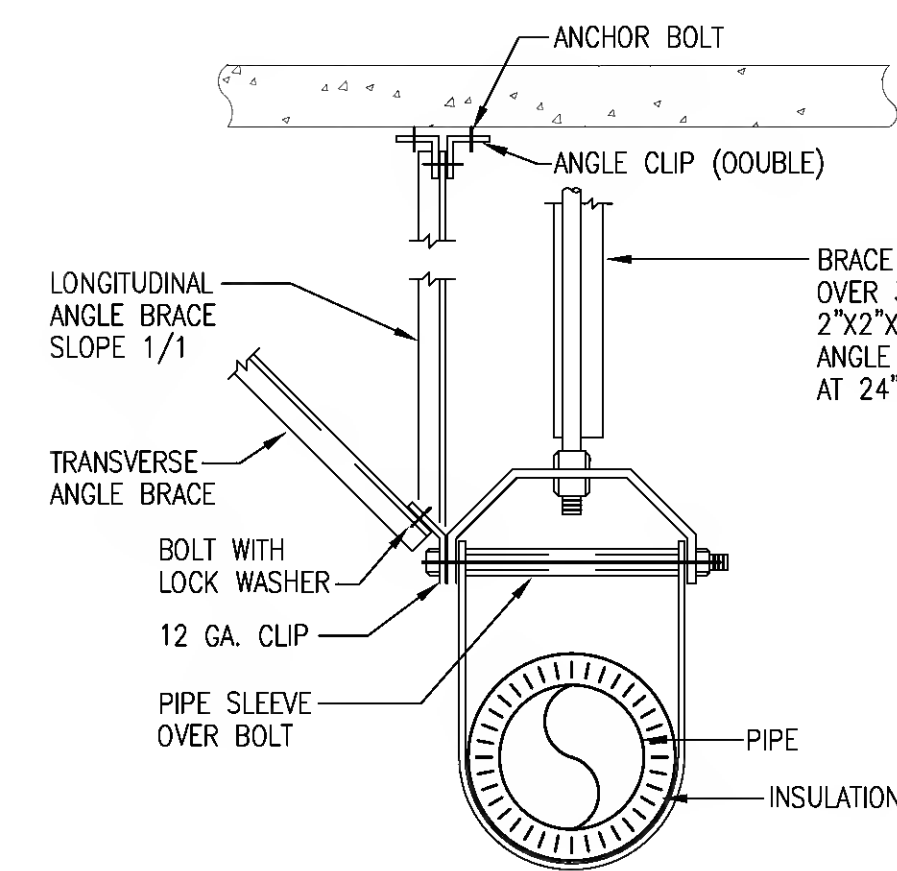
N.T.S.



TYPICAL FOR ALL WATER PIPING SYSTEMS

## TYPICAL BRANCH PIPE TAKE-OFF DETAIL

N.T.S.

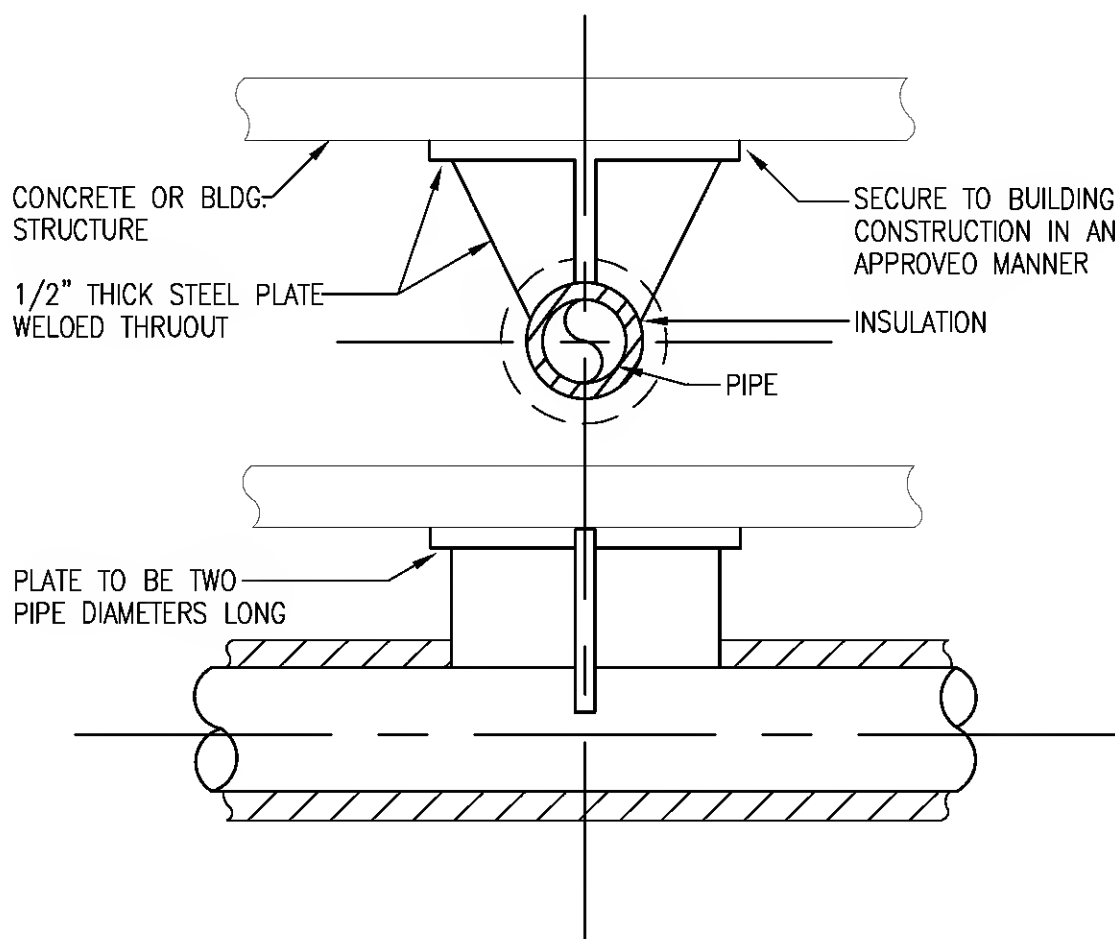


PIPE SIZE	* ANGLE BRACE	BOLT TO ANGLE	ANGLE CLIP	ANCHOR BOLT OR INSERT
2-1/2"	2"x2" 16 GA.	3/8"	3"x3"x1/4"	3/8"
3-1/2"	2-1/2"x2-1/2" 16 GA.	3/8"	3"x3"x1/4"	1/2"
4"	2-1/2"x2-1/2" 16 GA.	1/2"	5"x3"x1/2"	3/4"
5"	2-1/2"x2-1/2" 16 GA.	1/2"	5"x3"x1/2"	3/4"
6"	3"x3" 12 GA.	5/8"	2-5"x3"x1/2"	2-5/8"
8"	3"x3" 12 GA.	3/4"	2-5"x3"x1/2"	2-3/4"

\* 1 5/8 x 1 5/8 x 12 GAGE CHANNEL MAY BE USED.

## TYPICAL SEISMIC BRACING FOR PIPE DETAIL

N.T.S.

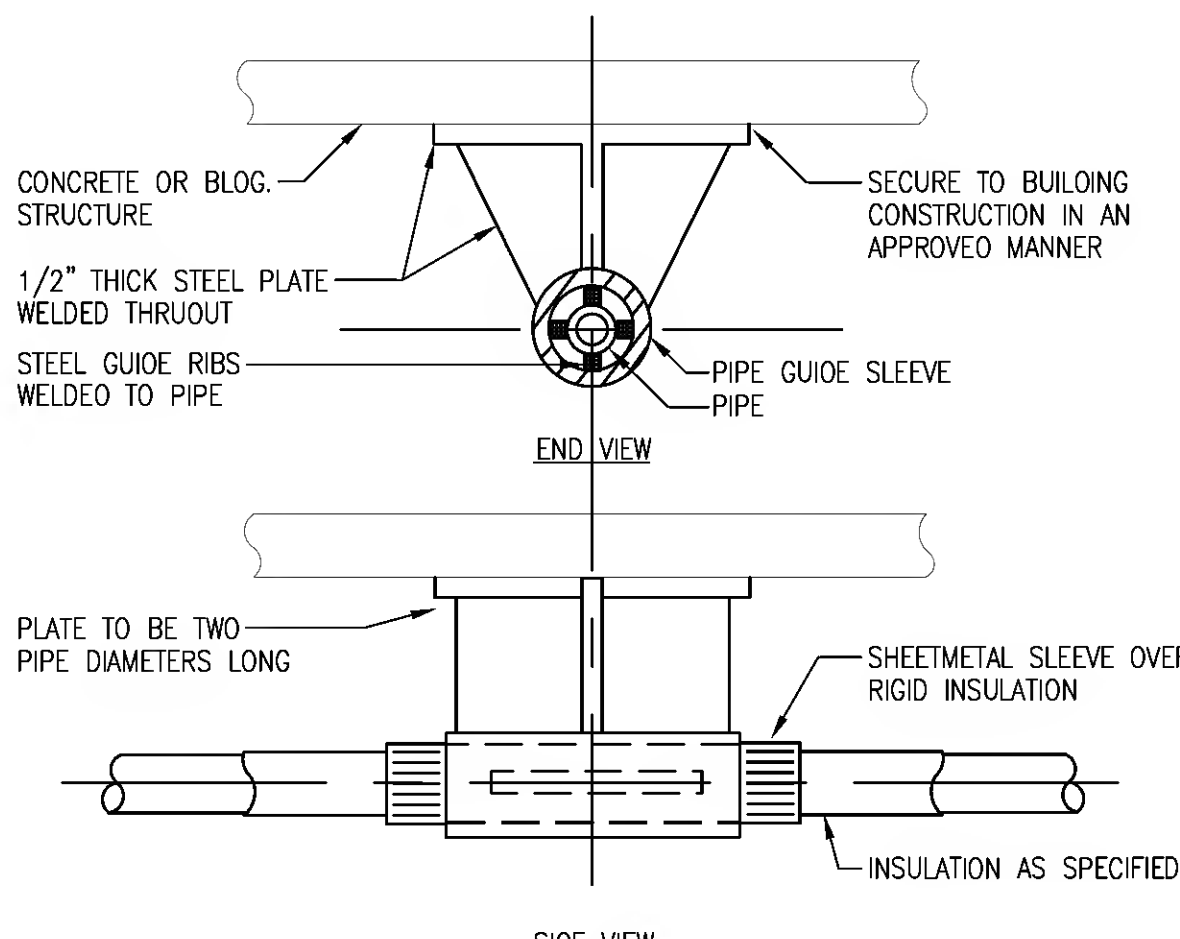


## NOTES:

- CONCRETE ATTACHMENTS SHALL BE HILTI OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- STEEL ATTACHMENTS SHALL BE WELDED OR BOLTED.
- FOR PIPES W/ CENTERLINE LESS THAN 18" BELOW SLAB OR BEAM.

## PIPE ANCHOR DETAIL

N.T.S.



## NOTES:

- CONCRETE ATTACHMENTS SHALL BE HILTI OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- STEEL ATTACHMENTS SHALL BE WELDED OR BOLTED.
- FOR PIPES W/ CENTERLINE LESS THAN 18" BELOW SLAB OR BEAM.

## PIPE GUIDE DETAIL

N.T.S.

D·R·A

Drumme  
Rosane  
Anderson,  
Inc.

Planning  
Architecture  
Interior Design

PEIRCE  
ELEMENTARY  
SCHOOL  
CHILLER  
PROJECT

Town of Arlington,  
Massachusetts

GRIFFITH & VARY, INC.  
Consulting Engineers

12 Kendrick Road  
Wareham, MA 02571  
508-295-0050 (T)  
508-295-0003 (F)  
www.griffithandvary.com

Scale: NONE  
Job No.: 08001.11  
Drawn By: JAJ  
Date: 01/22/14

M-1



